

**AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR WESTERN CAPE  
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2024**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>85 904 556</b>	<b>88 008 072</b>	<b>22 230 967</b>	<b>25,9%</b>	<b>22 297 061</b>	<b>26,0%</b>	<b>20 891 367</b>	<b>23,7%</b>	<b>65 419 394</b>	<b>74,3%</b>	<b>20 244 930</b>	<b>75,7%</b>	<b>3,2%</b>	
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>														
Service charges - Electricity	28 967 981	28 834 607	7 759 920	26,8%	6 734 721	23,2%	6 856 928	23,8%	21 351 569	74,0%	5 744 586	71,8%	19,4%	
Service charges - Water	6 615 611	6 758 717	1 481 816	22,4%	1 857 245	28,1%	1 907 711	28,2%	5 246 772	77,6%	1 715 459	75,8%	11,2%	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	3 575 467	3 609 672	903 746	25,3%	893 477	25,0%	987 867	27,4%	2 785 090	77,2%	868 513	76,3%	13,7%	
Service charges - Waste Management	2 662 191	2 600 187	692 612	26,0%	623 661	23,4%	618 101	23,8%	1 934 374	74,4%	606 579	74,8%	1,9%	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	1 203 168	1 187 277	254 425	21,1%	356 724	29,6%	318 611	26,8%	929 760	78,3%	263 514	76,0%	20,9%	
Agency services	976 887	851 737	112 153	11,5%	155 761	15,9%	322 724	37,9%	590 639	69,3%	240 273	73,4%	34,3%	
Interest	10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables	499 513	554 840	149 733	30,0%	147 225	29,5%	157 294	28,3%	454 252	81,9%	141 109	80,0%	11,5%	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	1 737 261	2 069 960	551 095	31,7%	534 838	30,8%	600 263	29,0%	1 686 195	81,5%	520 620	76,0%	15,3%	
Dividends	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land	3 721	1 779	813	21,8%	774	20,8%	1 066	59,9%	2 653	149,1%	550	83,9%	93,9%	
Rental from Fixed Assets	703 011	766 923	189 122	26,9%	204 283	29,1%	202 385	26,4%	595 790	77,7%	186 082	82,5%	8,8%	
Licence and permits	20 747	21 149	7 723	37,2%	7 133	34,4%	21	1%	14 877	70,3%	4 437	63,8%	(9,5)%	
Operational Revenue	721 841	1 084 815	306 506	42,5%	287 649	39,8%	323 946	29,9%	918 102	84,6%	249 092	97,2%	30,1%	
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>														
Property rates	16 031 853	16 055 631	4 627 617	28,9%	3 804 828	23,7%	3 827 630	23,8%	12 260 075	76,4%	3 620 619	76,0%	5,7%	
Surcharges and Taxes	388 540	391 478	95 053	24,5%	95 579	24,6%	100 426	25,7%	291 058	74,3%	2 105	30,7%	4 670,4%	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 376 873	2 998 077	571 953	24,1%	829 362	34,9%	882 025	29,4%	2 283 340	76,2%	775 130	81,9%	13,8%	
Licences or permits	102 228	96 665	15 373	15,0%	16 756	16,4%	19 169	19,8%	51 297	53,1%	18 325	53,5%	4,6%	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	11 348 236	11 454 872	3 488 282	30,7%	3 271 125	28,8%	2 743 912	24,0%	9 503 318	83,0%	2 794 303	80,8%	(1,8)%	
Interest	131 399	152 334	49 972	38,0%	48 959	37,3%	55 806	36,6%	154 738	101,6%	46 791	101,7%	19,3%	
Fuel Levy	2 722 010	2 722 010	915 899	33,6%	906 637	33,3%	899 474	33,0%	2 722 010	100,0%	917 854	100,0%	(2,0)%	
Operational Revenue	139 424	214 243	51 885	37,2%	41 348	29,7%	42 125	19,7%	135 359	63,2%	4 122	21,9%	92,0%	
Gains on disposal of Assets	109 244	209 233	1 745	1,6%	13 483	12,3%	15 528	7,4%	30 756	14,7%	9 394	21,4%	65,3%	
Other Gains	4 867 538	5 371 854	3 522	1%	1 465 494	30,1%	8 355	2%	1 477 370	27,5%	1 515 471	64,3%	(9,4)%	
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>86 802 516</b>	<b>88 895 531</b>	<b>16 656 056</b>	<b>19,2%</b>	<b>21 836 355</b>	<b>25,2%</b>	<b>18 348 241</b>	<b>20,6%</b>	<b>56 840 652</b>	<b>63,9%</b>	<b>17 894 438</b>	<b>65,2%</b>	<b>2,5%</b>	
Employee related costs	27 019 837	26 990 097	5 691 910	21,1%	7 083 691	26,2%	6 356 080	23,5%	19 131 681	70,9%	5 795 786	69,8%	9,7%	
Remuneration of councillors	530 507	535 605	131 620	24,8%	118 511	22,3%	132 154	24,7%	382 285	71,4%	121 470	71,2%	8,8%	
Bulk purchases - electricity	21 338 247	21 215 253	5 098 154	23,9%	4 704 245	22,0%	4 450 135	21,0%	14 252 534	67,2%	3 601 916	64,7%	23,5%	
Inventory consumed	7 619 487	8 416 578	544 821	7,2%	2 200 097	28,9%	806 329	9,6%	3 550 247	42,2%	2 162 532	64,2%	(62,8)%	
Debt impairment	3 425 961	4 005 539	476 448	13,9%	673 084	19,6%	893 895	22,3%	2 043 426	51,0%	137 814	35,9%	548,6%	
Depreciation and amortisation	5 400 756	5 531 347	1 134 290	21,0%	1 395 857	25,8%	1 261 548	22,8%	3 791 694	68,5%	1 397 644	71,2%	(9,7)%	
Interest	1 574 133	1 560 638	226 235	14,4%	439 234	27,9%	218 029	14,0%	883 498	56,6%	213 626	59,3%	(2,1)%	
Contracted services	12 695 600	13 055 878	2 735 145	13,5%	3 481 454	27,4%	1 763 916	21,2%	7 959 915	61,0%	4 295 454	58,2%	10,8%	
Transfers and subsidies	539 943	653 797	106 301	19,7%	112 485	20,8%	133 764	20,8%	354 550	54,2%	152 642	56,6%	(11,1)%	
Irrecoverable debts written off	572 807	793 934	329 379	57,5%	164 095	28,6%	245 639	30,9%	739 112	93,1%	647 992	66,0%	(62,1)%	
Operational costs	5 406 252	5 464 771	1 189 745	22,0%	1 280 993	23,7%	1 066 566	19,5%	3 537 303	64,7%	988 249	64,5%	7,9%	
Losses on disposal of Assets	21 985	24 549	13 308	60,5%	(12 382)	(56,3)%	10 138	41,3%	11 065	45,1%	3 479	76,7%	191,4%	
Other Losses	657 001	647 547	101	-	194 991	29,7%	9 049	1,4%	204 141	31,5%	175 833	60,8%	(94,9)%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(897 959)</b>	<b>(887 459)</b>	<b>5 574 911</b>		<b>460 706</b>		<b>2 543 126</b>		<b>8 578 742</b>		<b>2 350 492</b>			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	4 808 628	6 110 611	539 316	11,2%	1 203 026	25,0%	897 685	14,7%	2 640 027	43,2%	684 612	40,6%	31,1%	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	4 781	6 376	40	0,8%	70	1,5%	1 706	26,8%	1 816	28,5%	2 870	10,4%	(40,6)%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>3 915 450</b>	<b>5 229 528</b>	<b>6 114 267</b>		<b>1 663 802</b>		<b>3 442 516</b>		<b>11 220 586</b>		<b>3 037 974</b>			
Income Tax	(7 916)	3 174	2 312	(29,2)%	8 767	(110,7)%	373	11,7%	11 451	360,8%	445	6,9%	(16,3)%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>3 923 366</b>	<b>5 226 354</b>	<b>6 111 955</b>		<b>1 655 036</b>		<b>3 442 144</b>		<b>11 209 134</b>		<b>3 037 529</b>			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	(6 957)	2 343	1 706	(24,5)%	6 071	(87,3)%	675	28,8%	8 452	360,8%	278	6,4%	142,8%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>3 916 409</b>	<b>5 228 696</b>	<b>6 113 662</b>		<b>1 661 106</b>		<b>3 442 819</b>		<b>11 217 587</b>		<b>3 037 807</b>			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	27	-	-	-	-	-	27	-	65	-	(100,0)%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>3 916 409</b>	<b>5 228 696</b>	<b>6 113 689</b>		<b>1 661 106</b>		<b>3 442 819</b>		<b>11 217 614</b>		<b>3 037 872</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>15 806 610</b>	<b>17 275 736</b>	<b>1 718 342</b>	<b>10,9%</b>	<b>3 396 837</b>	<b>21,5%</b>	<b>2 465 011</b>	<b>14,3%</b>	<b>7 580 190</b>	<b>43,9%</b>	<b>3 011 074</b>	<b>51,6%</b>	<b>(18,1)%</b>
National Government	4 242 436	5 142 361	558 506	13,2%	1 181 033	27,8%	771 696	15,0%	2 511 234	48,8%	996 893	54,5%	(22,6)%
Provincial Government	320 411	609 208	28 392	8,9%	51 538	16,1%	110 607	18,2%	190 537	31,3%	44 600	37,1%	148,0%
District Municipality	600	7 280	937	156,2%	1 101	183,6%	887	12,2%	2 925	40,2%	437	11,1%	102,7%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agen	162 530	162 039	17 050	10,5%	37 844	23,3%	9 096	5,6%	63 990	39,5%	71 955	58,9%	(87,4)%
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>4 725 978</b>	<b>5 920 889</b>	<b>604 885</b>	<b>12,8%</b>	<b>1 271 516</b>	<b>26,9%</b>	<b>892 285</b>	<b>15,1%</b>	<b>2 768 685</b>	<b>46,8%</b>	<b>1 113 885</b>	<b>53,2%</b>	<b>(19,9)%</b>
Borrowing	7 801 187	4 556 112	739 987	9,5%	1 392 910	17,9%	(535 681)	(11,8)%	1 597 216	35,1%	754 482	52,3%	(171,0)%
Internally generated funds	3 279 444	6 798 736	373 470	11,4%	732 412	22,3%	2 108 407	31,0%	3 214 289	47,3%	1 142 707	49,6%	84,5%
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>15 815 064</b>	<b>17 384 273</b>	<b>1 719 446</b>	<b>10,9%</b>	<b>3 398 932</b>	<b>21,5%</b>	<b>2 473 503</b>	<b>14,2%</b>	<b>7 591 341</b>	<b>43,7%</b>	<b>3 016 927</b>	<b>50,9%</b>	<b>(18,0)%</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>1 856 771</b>	<b>2 044 487</b>	<b>208 940</b>	<b>11,3%</b>	<b>460 957</b>	<b>24,8%</b>	<b>349 938</b>	<b>17,1%</b>	<b>1 019 635</b>	<b>49,9%</b>	<b>399 403</b>	<b>42,1%</b>	<b>(12,4)%</b>
Executive and Council	9 871	6 262	(1 347)	(13,6)%	2 569	26,0%	243	3,9%	1 465	23,4%	3 395	61,8%	(92,8)%
Finance and administration	1 842 401	2 033 060	210 287	11,4%	468 248	24,9%	346 079	17,0%	1 014 614	49,9%	395 698	41,9%	(12,5)%
Internal audit	4 499	5 165	-	-	140	3,1%	3 616	70,0%	3 756	72,7%	309	44,4%	1 068,4%
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>2 055 826</b>	<b>2 210 415</b>	<b>202 666</b>	<b>9,9%</b>	<b>510 766</b>	<b>24,8%</b>	<b>403 852</b>	<b>18,3%</b>	<b>1 117 283</b>	<b>50,5%</b>	<b>460 703</b>	<b>55,4%</b>	<b>(12,3)%</b>
Community and Social Services	161 889	153 625	11 563	7,1%	25 291	15,6%	14 691	9,6%	51 546	33,6%	13 844	40,6%	6,1%
Sport And Recreation	489 529	454 242	31 982	6,5%	54 573	11,1%	55 049	12,1%	141 603	31,2%	38 669	40,2%	42,4%
Public Safety	436 577	439 631	35 205	8,1%	160 551	34,6%	75 937	17,3%	262 093	59,6%	53 025	35,2%	43,2%
Housing	938 740	1 129 268	122 464	13,0%	272 584								



**WESTERN CAPE: CAPE TOWN (CPT)  
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2024**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>58 890 332</b>	<b>60 535 762</b>	<b>14 956 844</b>	<b>25,4%</b>	<b>16 131 957</b>	<b>27,4%</b>	<b>14 113 751</b>	<b>23,3%</b>	<b>45 202 553</b>	<b>74,7%</b>	<b>14 321 014</b>	<b>76,8%</b>	<b>(1,4%)</b>
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>													
Service charges - Electricity	19 641 146	19 643 434	5 491 269	28,0%	4 650 384	23,7%	4 596 181	23,4%	14 737 834	75,0%	3 786 694	72,4%	21,4%
Service charges - Water	4 434 349	4 577 292	1 038 043	23,4%	1 301 496	29,4%	1 228 119	26,8%	3 567 658	77,9%	1 108 458	75,5%	10,8%
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2 278 048	2 311 393	524 110	23,0%	588 995	25,9%	669 055	28,9%	1 782 160	77,1%	566 520	75,3%	18,1%
Service charges - Waste Management	1 424 214	1 395 627	342 528	24,1%	336 952	23,7%	331 494	23,8%	1 010 974	72,4%	339 136	72,8%	(2,3%)
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	600 668	603 744	149 422	24,9%	205 051	34,1%	156 446	26,2%	512 919	85,0%	156 963	84,8%	,9%
Agency services	285 197	285 197	61 899	21,7%	75 515	26,5%	73 330	25,7%	210 744	73,9%	74 834	77,7%	(2,0%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	286 756	293 710	81 946	28,6%	77 152	26,9%	86 961	29,6%	246 059	83,8%	78 077	80,9%	11,4%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	1 197 802	1 381 055	404 750	33,8%	376 173	31,4%	425 666	30,8%	1 206 589	87,4%	372 468	79,7%	14,3%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	583 050	646 018	160 195	27,5%	174 503	29,9%	169 604	26,3%	504 302	78,1%	158 783	82,8%	6,8%
Licence and permits	185	185	92	49,5%	89	47,8%	134	72,6%	315	169,9%	138	147,9%	(2,9%)
Operational Revenue	476 518	517 309	179 169	37,6%	143 627	30,1%	186 164	36,0%	508 961	98,4%	161 791	99,7%	15,1%
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>													
Property rates	11 852 008	11 851 996	2 987 278	25,2%	2 960 157	25,0%	2 966 723	25,0%	8 914 158	75,2%	2 838 739	74,6%	4,5%
Surcharges and Taxes	365 452	365 452	93 023	25,5%	93 351	25,5%	92 983	25,4%	279 357	76,4%	29	-	(100,0%)
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 251 676	1 903 535	482 743	38,6%	676 494	54,0%	651 490	34,2%	1 810 727	95,1%	521 728	112,8%	24,9%
Licences or permits	76 655	71 292	10 535	13,7%	12 095	15,8%	14 370	20,2%	37 000	51,9%	11 451	44,7%	25,5%
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	6 809 560	6 780 143	2 034 984	29,9%	2 079 411	30,5%	1 528 896	22,5%	5 643 291	83,2%	1 705 845	79,8%	(10,4%)
Interest	89 165	89 165	34 290	38,5%	31 872	35,7%	37 707	42,3%	103 869	116,5%	33 393	106,8%	12,9%
Fuel Levy	2 639 290	2 639 290	879 763	33,3%	879 763	33,3%	879 764	33,3%	2 639 290	100,0%	888 908	100,0%	(1,0%)
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	59 393	173 795	-	-	5 674	9,6%	14 863	8,6%	20 536	11,8%	4 992	8,8%	197,7%
Other Gains	4 539 200	5 006 128	806	-	1 463 203	32,2%	1 801	-	1 465 811	29,3%	1 512 094	68,4%	(99,9%)
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>59 383 837</b>	<b>60 904 495</b>	<b>11 431 154</b>	<b>19,2%</b>	<b>15 452 204</b>	<b>26,0%</b>	<b>12 483 782</b>	<b>20,5%</b>	<b>39 367 140</b>	<b>64,6%</b>	<b>12 456 345</b>	<b>66,4%</b>	<b>,2%</b>
Employee related costs	18 484 599	18 521 523	3 975 041	21,5%	4 917 427	26,6%	4 216 246	22,8%	13 108 714	70,8%	3 914 614	69,4%	7,7%
Remuneration of councillors	190 901	190 784	50 780	26,6%	38 950	20,4%	44 274	23,2%	134 003	70,2%	42 303	70,4%	4,7%
Bulk purchases - electricity	14 099 100	14 088 145	3 224 059	22,9%	3 164 747	22,4%	2 926 172	20,8%	9 314 977	66,1%	2 300 133	64,0%	27,2%
Inventory consumed	5 990 005	6 682 048	339 077	5,7%	1 873 139	31,3%	466 462	7,0%	2 678 678	40,1%	1 857 699	67,9%	(74,9%)
Debt impairment	2 321 520	2 923 730	392 515	16,9%	537 143	23,1%	754 781	25,8%	1 684 438	57,6%	-	-	(100,0%)
Depreciation and amortisation	3 534 701	3 590 896	866 719	24,5%	871 692	24,7%	883 070	24,6%	2 621 481	73,0%	1 814 810	73,2%	8,4%
Interest	945 367	903 154	195 935	20,7%	195 813	20,7%	195 771	21,7%	587 519	65,1%	174 537	69,7%	11,9%
Contracted services	9 415 476	9 605 178	1 300 932	13,8%	2 728 698	29,0%	2 033 370	21,2%	6 068 990	63,2%	1 881 427	59,8%	8,4%
Transfers and subsidies	340 743	377 871	66 345	19,5%	79 488	23,3%	73 487	19,4%	219 320	58,0%	87 942	53,5%	(16,4%)
Irrecoverable debts written off	150 544	206 699	225 129	149,5%	84 908	56,4%	200 392	96,9%	510 430	246,9%	610 812	69,3%	(67,2%)
Operational costs	3 350 241	3 280 999	793 737	23,7%	769 900	23,0%	679 404	20,7%	2 243 400	68,4%	612 419	66,4%	10,9%
Losses on disposal of Assets	754	2 186	216	28,7%	436	57,8%	4 002	183,1%	4 655	212,9%	2 630	527,6%	52,2%
Other Losses	559 886	531 283	669	,1%	189 871	33,9%	352	,1%	190 892	35,9%	156 619	65,9%	(99,8%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(493 505)</b>	<b>(368 733)</b>	<b>3 525 690</b>		<b>679 754</b>		<b>1 629 969</b>		<b>5 835 413</b>		<b>1 864 668</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	2 776 159	2 819 523	363 108	13,1%	762 428	27,5%	500 135	17,7%	1 625 671	57,7%	440 748	48,2%	13,5%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	40	-	-	-	-	-	40	-	244	-	(100,0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>2 282 654</b>	<b>2 450 790</b>	<b>3 888 838</b>		<b>1 442 182</b>		<b>2 130 104</b>		<b>7 461 124</b>		<b>2 305 660</b>		
Income Tax	(7 916)	3 174	2 312	(29,2%)	8 767	(110,7%)	373	11,7%	11 451	360,8%	445	6,9%	(16,3%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>2 290 570</b>	<b>2 447 616</b>	<b>3 886 526</b>		<b>1 433 415</b>		<b>2 129 731</b>		<b>7 449 673</b>		<b>2 305 215</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	(6 957)	2 343	1 706	(24,5%)	6 071	(87,3%)	675	28,8%	8 452	360,8%	278	6,4%	142,8%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>2 283 614</b>	<b>2 449 959</b>	<b>3 888 233</b>		<b>1 439 486</b>		<b>2 130 407</b>		<b>7 458 125</b>		<b>2 305 493</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>2 283 614</b>	<b>2 449 959</b>	<b>3 888 233</b>		<b>1 439 486</b>		<b>2 130 407</b>		<b>7 458 125</b>		<b>2 305 493</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>11 034 869</b>	<b>11 309 338</b>	<b>1 175 807</b>	<b>10,7%</b>	<b>2 344 512</b>	<b>21,2%</b>	<b>1 687 418</b>	<b>14,9%</b>	<b>5 207 737</b>	<b>46,0%</b>	<b>2 389 138</b>	<b>58,1%</b>	<b>(29,4%)</b>
National Government	2 660 223	2 694 001	345 243	13,0%	738 377	27,8%	478 384	17,8%	1 562 003	58,0%	777 170	63,8%	(38,4%)
Provincial Government	30 135	31 220	1 416	4,7%	1 560	5,2%	9 193	29,4%	12 169	39,0%	27	30,7%	34 288,7%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Aget	85 801	94 302	16 450	19,2%	22 491	26,2%	12 558	13,3%	51 499	54,6%	43 423	77,5%	(71,1%)
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>2 776 159</b>	<b>2 819 523</b>	<b>363 108</b>	<b>13,1%</b>	<b>762 428</b>	<b>27,5%</b>	<b>500 135</b>	<b>17,7%</b>	<b>1 625 671</b>	<b>57,7%</b>	<b>820 620</b>	<b>64,2%</b>	<b>(38,1%)</b>
Borrowing	6 500 000	3 500 000	583 454	9,0%	1 156 513	17,8%	(663 068)	(18,9%)	1 076 898	30,8%	635 957	55,3%	(204,3%)
Internally generated funds	1 758 710	4 989 815	229 245	13,0%	425 571	24,2%	1 850 351	37,1%	2 505 168	50,2%	932 561	55,5%	98,4%
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>11 034 869</b>	<b>11 309 338</b>	<b>1 175 807</b>	<b>10,7%</b>	<b>2 344 512</b>	<b>21,2%</b>	<b>1 687 418</b>	<b>14,9%</b>	<b>5 207 737</b>	<b>46,0%</b>	<b>2 389 036</b>	<b>58,1%</b>	<b>(28,4%)</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>1 570 015</b>	<b>1 764 750</b>	<b>178 141</b>	<b>11,3%</b>	<b>397 650</b>	<b>25,3%</b>	<b>304 126</b>	<b>17,2%</b>	<b>879 916</b>	<b>49,9%</b>	<b>353 053</b>	<b>43,5%</b>	<b>(13,9%)</b>
Executive and Council	1 676	1 679	114	6,8%	593	35,4%	173	10,3%	880	52,4%	1 591	81,9%	(89,2%)
Finance and administration	1 564 181	1 758 229	178 027	11,4%	396 969	25,4%	300 353	17,1%	875 349	49,8%	351 385	43,3%	(14,5%)
Internal audit	4 159	4 842	-	-	87	2,1%	3 600	74,3%	3 687	76,1%	78	98,2%	4 530,0%
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>1 501 963</b>	<b>1 525 674</b>	<b>168 622</b>	<b>11,2%</b>	<b>409 026</b>	<b>27,2%</b>	<b>323 722</b>	<b>21,2%</b>	<b>901 371</b>	<b>59,1%</b>	<b>396 768</b>	<b>62,7%</b>	<b>(18,4%)</b>
Community and Social Services	98 550	76 560	7 286	7,4%	14 665	14,9%	10 467	13,7%	32 418	42,3%	6 064	48,8%	72,6%
Sport And Recreation	307 321	278 681	24 241	7,9%	25 042	8,1%	31 167	11,2%	80 449	28,9%	18 072	46,4%	72,5%
Public Safety	307 134	295 368	21 480	7,0%	107 590	35,0%	56 542	19,1%	185 611	62,8%	37 943	36,2%	49,0%
Housing	761 558	843 982	114 216	15,0%	254 966	33,5%	220 412	26,1%	589 594	69,9%	324 322	72,8%	(32,0%)
Health	27 400	31 082	1 400	5,1%	6 764	24,7%	5 135	16,5%	13 298	42,8%	10 359	41,8%	(50,4%)
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>2 286 395</b>	<b>2 140 261</b>	<b>218 491</b>	<b>9,6%</b>	<b>480 822</b>	<b>21,0%</b>	<b>315 965</b>	<b>14,8%</b>	<b>1 015 278</b>				

	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>54 854 891</b>	<b>54 629 525</b>	<b>15 260 090</b>	<b>27,8%</b>	<b>10 341 122</b>	<b>18,9%</b>	<b>19 867 089</b>	<b>36,4%</b>	<b>45 468 302</b>	<b>83,2%</b>	<b>13 098 424</b>	<b>78,0%</b>	<b>51,7%</b>
Property rates	11 774 525	11 774 525	3 186 895	27,1%	(1 706 783)	(14,5%)	7 725 227	65,6%	9 205 338	78,2%	2 602 236	74,9%	196,9%
Service charges	27 337 481	27 117 104	6 791 493	24,8%	6 860 108	25,1%	6 804 080	25,1%	20 455 681	75,4%	5 830 209	74,6%	16,7%
Other revenue	4 926 167	4 724 479	1 956 692	39,7%	1 910 568	38,8%	1 981 370	41,9%	5 848 629	123,8%	2 334 622	119,4%	(15,1%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	6 842 756	6 813 339	2 686 782	39,3%	2 999 897	43,8%	2 656 990	39,0%	8 343 669	122,5%	2 056 906	89,8%	29,2%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	2 776 159	2 819 523	365 214	13,2%	15 004	5%	39 181	1,4%	419 399	14,9%	153 347	47,5%	(74,4%)
Interest	1 197 802	1 380 555	273 015	22,8%	262 328	21,9%	660 242	47,8%	1 195 585	86,6%	121 103	9,7%	445,2%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(48 540 916)</b>	<b>(48 759 610)</b>	<b>(13 775 846)</b>	<b>28,4%</b>	<b>(13 123 009)</b>	<b>27,0%</b>	<b>(11 230 226)</b>	<b>23,0%</b>	<b>(38 129 080)</b>	<b>78,2%</b>	<b>3 721 234</b>	<b>(62,5%)</b>	<b>(401,8%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	(47 803 859)	(48 759 610)	(13 775 846)	28,8%	(13 123 009)	27,5%	(11 230 226)	23,0%	(38 129 080)	78,2%	3 721 234	(63,5%)	(401,8%)
Finance charges	(737 329)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>6 313 975</b>	<b>5 869 915</b>	<b>1 484 244</b>	<b>23,5%</b>	<b>(2 781 887)</b>	<b>(44,1%)</b>	<b>8 636 864</b>	<b>147,1%</b>	<b>7 339 221</b>	<b>125,0%</b>	<b>16 819 658</b>	<b>1 178,9%</b>	<b>(48,7%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>2 165 661</b>	<b>2 280 023</b>	<b>307 261</b>	<b>14,2%</b>	<b>2 780 878</b>	<b>128,4%</b>	<b>(4 678 565)</b>	<b>(205,2%)</b>	<b>(1 590 425)</b>	<b>(69,8%)</b>	<b>(2 424 820)</b>	<b>(170,1%)</b>	<b>92,9%</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	59 393	173 795	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	306 385	14,6%	2 780 750	132,2%	(4 678 598)	(222,4%)	(1 591 463)	(75,7%)	(2 426 215)	(177,9%)	92,8%
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	2 987	2 946	876	29,3%	129	4,3%	32	1,1%	1 037	35,2%	1 395	85,5%	(97,7%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	2 103 281	2 103 281	306 385	14,6%	2 780 750	132,2%	(4 678 598)	(222,4%)	(1 591 463)	(75,7%)	(2 426 215)	(177,9%)	92,8%
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(11 034 869)</b>	<b>(11 309 338)</b>	<b>(1 876 974)</b>	<b>17,0%</b>	<b>(2 160 940)</b>	<b>19,6%</b>	<b>(1 349 828)</b>	<b>11,9%</b>	<b>(5 387 742)</b>	<b>47,6%</b>	<b>(1 191 962)</b>	<b>47,1%</b>	<b>13,2%</b>
Capital assets	(11 034 869)	(11 309 338)	(1 876 974)	17,0%	(2 160 940)	19,6%	(1 349 828)	11,9%	(5 387 742)	47,6%	(1 191 962)	47,1%	13,2%
Repayment of borrowing	(1 760 158)	(2 422 970)	-	-	-	-	(372 428)	15,4%	(372 428)	15,4%	(50 000)	4,7%	644,9%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(8 869 208)</b>	<b>(9 029 315)</b>	<b>(1 569 712)</b>	<b>17,7%</b>	<b>619 938</b>	<b>(7,0%)</b>	<b>(6 028 393)</b>	<b>66,8%</b>	<b>(6 978 168)</b>	<b>77,3%</b>	<b>(3 616 782)</b>	<b>97,0%</b>	<b>66,7%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>6 530 009</b>	<b>3 524 204</b>	<b>(14 756)</b>	<b>(2%)</b>	<b>5 385</b>	<b>,1%</b>	<b>(8 124)</b>	<b>(2%)</b>	<b>(17 494)</b>	<b>(5%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100,0%)</b>
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	6 500 000	3 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	30 009	24 204	(14 756)	(49,2%)	5 385	17,9%	(8 124)	(33,6%)	(17 494)	(72,3%)	-	-	(100,0%)
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(1 760 158)</b>	<b>(2 422 970)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(372 428)</b>	<b>15,4%</b>	<b>(372 428)</b>	<b>15,4%</b>	<b>(50 000)</b>	<b>4,7%</b>	<b>644,9%</b>
Repayment of borrowing	(1 760 158)	(2 422 970)	-	-	-	-	(372 428)	15,4%	(372 428)	15,4%	(50 000)	4,7%	644,9%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>4 769 851</b>	<b>1 101 234</b>	<b>(14 756)</b>	<b>(3%)</b>	<b>5 385</b>	<b>,1%</b>	<b>(380 552)</b>	<b>(34,6%)</b>	<b>(389 922)</b>	<b>(35,4%)</b>	<b>(50 000)</b>	<b>(9,4%)</b>	<b>661,1%</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>2 214 618</b>	<b>(2 058 167)</b>	<b>(100 224)</b>	<b>(4,5%)</b>	<b>(2 156 563)</b>	<b>(97,4%)</b>	<b>2 227 919</b>	<b>(108,2%)</b>	<b>(28 868)</b>	<b>1,4%</b>	<b>13 152 876</b>	<b>(135 793,6%)</b>	<b>(83,1%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	10 497 750	12 587 529	-	-	12 494 715	119,0%	10 338 152	82,1%	-	-	58 424 581	100,3%	(82,3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	12 712 368	10 529 362	12 494 715	98,3%	10 338 152	81,3%	12 566 070	119,3%	12 566 070	119,3%	71 577 457	649,4%	(82,4%)

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	528 872	19,5%	101 369	3,7%	91 762	3,4%	1 995 145	73,4%	2 717 148	26,9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	884 523	51,1%	52 183	3,0%	34 571	2,0%	760 244	43,9%	1 731 571	17,2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	828 660	34,3%	93 618	3,9%	98 407	4,1%	1 392 581	57,7%	2 413 266	23,9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	264 307	23,3%	49 012	4,3%	42 911	3,8%	775 949	68,5%	1 132 178	11,2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	118 102	16,2%	22 649	3,1%	21 572	3,0%	565 412	77,7%	727 734	7,2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	95 192	9,6%	12 905	1,3%	14 682	1,5%	872 728	87,7%	995 507	9,9%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	95 301	10,5%	37 093	4,1%	34 667	3,8%	736 510	81,5%	903 570	9,0%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(3 060)	6%	(80 022)	15,1%	(23 689)	4,5%	(422 116)	79,8%	(528 888)	(5,2%)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>2 811 895</b>	<b>27,9%</b>	<b>288 806</b>	<b>2,9%</b>	<b>314 883</b>	<b>3,1%</b>	<b>6 676 503</b>	<b>66,2%</b>	<b>10 092 087</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	111 797	32,5%	15 705	45,2%	8 292	23,8%	(101 015)	(290,5%)	34 778	,3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 219 233	56,8%	74 102	3,4%	80 712	3,8%	774 135	36,0%	2 148 183	21,3%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 318 852	18,8%	232 940	3,3%	215 275	3,1%	5 263 724	74,9%	7 030 791	69,7%	-	-	-	-
Other	162 012	18,4%	(33 940)	(3,9%)	10 604	1,2%	739 660	84,2%	878 335	8,7%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>2 811 895</b>	<b>27,9%</b>	<b>288 806</b>	<b>2,9%</b>	<b>314 883</b>	<b>3,1%</b>	<b>6 676 503</b>	<b>66,2%</b>	<b>10 092 087</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	(482)	65,2%	(252)	34,0%	-	-	(6)	,8%	(740)	3,6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(19 686)	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(19 686)	96,4%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>(20 168)</b>	<b>98,7%</b>	<b>(252)</b>	<b>1,2%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(6)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(20 426)</b>	<b>100,0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Lungelo Mbandazayo	021 400 1167
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Kevin Jacoby	021 400 3265

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**WESTERN CAPE: MATZIKAMA (WC011)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2024**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>478 159</b>	<b>471 350</b>	<b>121 469</b>	<b>25,4%</b>	<b>112 463</b>	<b>23,5%</b>	<b>113 381</b>	<b>24,1%</b>	<b>347 313</b>	<b>73,7%</b>	<b>101 576</b>	<b>72,1%</b>	<b>11,6%</b>	
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>														
Service charges - Electricity	180 682	162 115	33 524	18,6%	34 800	19,3%	41 526	25,6%	109 850	67,8%	34 659	70,5%	19,8%	
Service charges - Water	39 254	36 433	6 931	17,7%	8 820	22,5%	12 244	33,6%	27 994	76,8%	8 329	65,1%	47,0%	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	27 971	30 396	7 645	27,3%	7 574	27,1%	7 569	24,9%	22 788	75,0%	5 532	75,0%	36,8%	
Service charges - Waste Management	29 729	32 742	8 243	27,7%	8 147	27,4%	8 039	24,6%	24 429	74,6%	5 823	74,6%	38,0%	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	5 074	4 972	1 927	38,0%	812	16,0%	918	18,5%	3 657	73,6%	843	69,0%	8,8%	
Agency services	4 974	5 010	1 209	24,3%	1 584	31,8%	642	12,8%	3 435	68,6%	921	73,9%	(30,3%)	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables	9 239	12 278	2 899	31,4%	3 161	34,2%	3 268	26,6%	9 328	76,0%	3 149	67,6%	3,8%	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	1 580	1 486	534	33,8%	418	26,5%	96	6,5%	1 048	70,6%	206	70,2%	(53,3%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental from Fixed Assets	3 232	2 045	455	14,1%	457	14,1%	435	21,3%	1 346	65,8%	499	71,8%	(12,8%)	
Licence and permits	66	42	14	21,8%	8	12,0%	4	10,0%	26	63,2%	7	29,5%	(40,8%)	
Operational Revenue	9 106	8 023	417	4,6%	368	4,0%	534	6,6%	1 318	16,4%	635	19,6%	(16,0%)	
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>														
Property rates	51 652	51 548	17 997	34,8%	11 069	21,4%	11 135	21,6%	40 200	78,0%	10 696	77,3%	4,1%	
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	11 703	11 260	499	4,3%	523	4,5%	580	5,2%	1 602	14,2%	5 404	60,3%	(89,3%)	
Licences or permits	1 092	1 017	255	23,4%	217	19,9%	286	28,2%	758	74,6%	254	70,7%	12,7%	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	98 089	102 783	36 783	37,5%	30 878	31,5%	23 729	23,1%	91 390	88,9%	24 065	91,5%	(1,4%)	
Interest	1 053	3 327	903	85,7%	780	74,1%	909	77,3%	2 592	77,9%	-	-	(100,0%)	
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	2 263	4 474	1 116	49,3%	1 127	49,8%	1 102	24,6%	3 345	74,8%	553	71,1%	99,4%	
Gains on disposal of Assets	1 400	1 400	119	8,5%	1 723	123,1%	364	26,0%	2 205	157,5%	-	2,3%	(100,0%)	
Other Gains	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0	90,0%	-	-	-	
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>468 088</b>	<b>481 345</b>	<b>99 802</b>	<b>21,3%</b>	<b>95 634</b>	<b>20,4%</b>	<b>80 564</b>	<b>16,7%</b>	<b>276 000</b>	<b>57,3%</b>	<b>95 491</b>	<b>61,9%</b>	<b>(15,6%)</b>	
Employee related costs	181 697	176 907	39 486	21,7%	48 577	26,7%	40 382	22,8%	128 446	72,6%	40 129	72,3%	,6%	
Remuneration of councillors	7 976	8 601	2 226	27,9%	2 034	25,5%	1 989	23,1%	6 249	72,7%	1 871	74,6%	6,3%	
Bulk purchases - electricity	141 303	119 303	41 127	29,1%	26 738	18,9%	29 023	24,3%	96 888	81,2%	33 743	80,1%	(14,0%)	
Inventory consumed	18 121	20 795	2 327	12,8%	3 763	20,8%	4 266	20,5%	10 357	49,8%	4 982	53,7%	(14,4%)	
Debt impairment	23 449	58 243	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,8%	
Depreciation and amortisation	23 440	26 617	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,8%	
Interest	15 291	15 488	4 168	27,3%	3 409	22,3%	(5 353)	(34,6%)	2 224	14,4%	5 163	45,1%	(203,7%)	
Contracted services	12 534	13 217	1 878	15,0%	2 145	17,1%	1 844	14,0%	5 868	44,4%	1 312	41,8%	40,6%	
Transfers and subsidies	2 165	2 480	375	17,3%	761	35,1%	489	19,7%	1 625	65,5%	511	44,3%	(4,3%)	
Irrecoverable debts written off	1 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,4%	
Operational costs	35 012	39 693	8 215	23,5%	8 205	23,4%	7 923	20,0%	24 343	61,3%	7 781	63,8%	1,8%	
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>10 071</b>	<b>(9 995)</b>	<b>21 667</b>		<b>16 829</b>		<b>32 817</b>		<b>71 314</b>		<b>6 084</b>			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	37 301	52 229	6 579	17,6%	8 441	22,6%	4 342	8,3%	19 362	37,1%	10 753	66,9%	(59,6%)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>47 372</b>	<b>42 234</b>	<b>28 246</b>		<b>25 271</b>		<b>37 159</b>		<b>90 676</b>		<b>16 838</b>			
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>47 372</b>	<b>42 234</b>	<b>28 246</b>		<b>25 271</b>		<b>37 159</b>		<b>90 676</b>		<b>16 838</b>			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>47 372</b>	<b>42 234</b>	<b>28 246</b>		<b>25 271</b>		<b>37 159</b>		<b>90 676</b>		<b>16 838</b>			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>47 372</b>	<b>42 234</b>	<b>28 246</b>		<b>25 271</b>		<b>37 159</b>		<b>90 676</b>		<b>16 838</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>51 648</b>	<b>63 461</b>	<b>9 405</b>	<b>18,2%</b>	<b>9 581</b>	<b>18,5%</b>	<b>4 952</b>	<b>7,8%</b>	<b>23 938</b>	<b>37,7%</b>	<b>11 599</b>	<b>59,0%</b>	<b>(57,3%)</b>
National Government	37 301	36 742	6 579	17,6%	7 371	19,8%	3 977	10,8%	17 927	48,8%	10 197	76,8%	(61,0%)
Provincial Government	-	15 487	-	-	1 070	-	365	2,4%	1 436	9,3%	556	14,6%	(34,3%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agents	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>37 301</b>	<b>52 229</b>	<b>6 579</b>	<b>17,6%</b>	<b>8 441</b>	<b>22,6%</b>	<b>4 342</b>	<b>8,3%</b>	<b>19 362</b>	<b>37,1%</b>	<b>10 753</b>	<b>66,9%</b>	<b>(59,6%)</b>
Borrowing	6 748	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	7 599	11 232	2 826	37,2%	1 139	15,0%	610	5,4%	4 575	40,7%	846	19,5%	(27,9%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>51 648</b>	<b>63 461</b>	<b>9 405</b>	<b>18,2%</b>	<b>9 581</b>	<b>18,5%</b>	<b>4 952</b>	<b>7,8%</b>	<b>23 938</b>	<b>37,7%</b>	<b>11 599</b>	<b>56,6%</b>	<b>(57,3%)</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		<b>738</b>									<b>1</b>	<b>4,8%</b>	<b>(100,0%)</b>
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	-	738	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	4,8%	(100,0%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>11 740</b>	<b>10 683</b>	<b>2 783</b>	<b>23,7%</b>	<b>4 169</b>	<b>35,5%</b>	<b>329</b>	<b>3,1%</b>	<b>7 281</b>	<b>68,2%</b>	<b>2 609</b>	<b>50,4%</b>	<b>(87,4%)</b>
Community and Social Services	-	522	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	10,0%	(100,0%)
Sport And Recreation	11 740	10 161	2 783	23,7%	4 169	35,5%	329	3,2%	7 281	71,7%	2 519	54,3%	(86,9%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88	90,7%	(100,0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>13 045</b>	<b>25 495</b>	<b>3 414</b>	<b>26,2%</b>	<b>619</b>	<b>4,7%</b>	<b>3 410</b>	<b>13,4%</b>	<b>7 443</b>	<b>29,2%</b>	<b>2 815</b>	<b>68,5%</b>	<b>21,1%</b>
Planning and Development	-	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	13 045	25 455	3 414	26,2%	619	4,7%	3 410	13,4%	7 443	29,2%	2 815	68,5%	21,1%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>26 863</b>	<b>26 545</b>	<b>3 208</b>	<b>11,9%</b>	<b>4 793</b>	<b>17,8%</b>	<b>1 213</b>	<b>4,6%</b>	<b>9 213</b>	<b>34,7%</b>	<b>6 174</b>	<b>51,8%</b>	<b>(80,4%)</b>
Energy sources	7 808	8 086	1 615	20,7%	417	5,3%	506	6,3%	2 538	31,4%	331	20,3%	52,6%
Water Management	12 853	16 468	1 104	8,6%	4 172	32,5%	666	4,0%	5 943	36,1%	5 763	59,4%	(88,4%)
Waste Water Management	1 610	1 990	488	30,3%	204	12,6%	40	2,0%	732	36,8%	80	11,3%	(49,5%)
Waste Management	4 591	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>													

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24		2022/23	

	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>460 672</b>	<b>449 545</b>	<b>107 234</b>	<b>23.3%</b>	<b>116 666</b>	<b>25.3%</b>	<b>111 971</b>	<b>24.9%</b>	<b>335 872</b>	<b>74.7%</b>	<b>93 788</b>	<b>77.8%</b>	<b>19.4%</b>
Property rates	44 843	43 611	14 663	32.7%	13 561	30.2%	10 890	25.0%	39 114	89.7%	9 663	79.0%	12.7%
Service charges	255 354	242 942	54 340	21.3%	61 809	24.2%	67 203	27.7%	183 352	75.5%	52 045	76.3%	29.1%
Other revenue	26 148	23 851	(18 818)	(72.0%)	12 944	49.5%	9 915	41.6%	4 041	16.9%	(18 736)	(57.4%)	(152.9%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	95 446	88 667	37 393	39.2%	20 627	21.6%	14 398	16.2%	72 417	81.7%	18 875	83.0%	(23.7%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	37 301	48 988	19 657	52.7%	7 725	20.7%	9 565	19.5%	36 947	75.4%	31 941	164.5%	(70.1%)
Interest	1 580	1 486	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21.3%	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(381 624)</b>	<b>(374 864)</b>	<b>(79 099)</b>	<b>20.7%</b>	<b>(185 180)</b>	<b>48.5%</b>	<b>(160 703)</b>	<b>42.9%</b>	<b>(424 982)</b>	<b>113.4%</b>	<b>(66 074)</b>	<b>74.0%</b>	<b>143.2%</b>
Suppliers and employees	(375 316)	(371 367)	(79 099)	21.1%	(176 248)	47.0%	(160 703)	43.3%	(416 050)	112.0%	(66 074)	77.7%	143.2%
Finance charges	(6 308)	(3 497)	-	-	(8 932)	141.6%	-	-	(8 932)	255.5%	-	(.6%)	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>79 048</b>	<b>74 681</b>	<b>28 135</b>	<b>35.6%</b>	<b>(68 514)</b>	<b>(86.7%)</b>	<b>(48 731)</b>	<b>(65.3%)</b>	<b>(89 110)</b>	<b>(119.3%)</b>	<b>27 713</b>	<b>119.2%</b>	<b>(275.8%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>9 575</b>	<b>11 884</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>180</b>	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	9 575	11 884	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(51 648)</b>	<b>(63 461)</b>	<b>(19 209)</b>	<b>37.2%</b>	<b>(10 781)</b>	<b>20.9%</b>	<b>(5 479)</b>	<b>8.6%</b>	<b>(35 469)</b>	<b>55.9%</b>	<b>(12 662)</b>	<b>71.9%</b>	<b>(56.7%)</b>
Capital assets	(51 648)	(63 461)	(19 209)	37.2%	(10 781)	20.9%	(5 479)	8.6%	(35 469)	55.9%	(12 662)	71.9%	(56.7%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(42 073)</b>	<b>(51 576)</b>	<b>(19 209)</b>	<b>45.7%</b>	<b>(10 781)</b>	<b>25.6%</b>	<b>(5 479)</b>	<b>10.6%</b>	<b>(35 469)</b>	<b>68.8%</b>	<b>(12 482)</b>	<b>67.7%</b>	<b>(56.1%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>25</b>	-	<b>25</b>	-	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	-	25	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(323)</b>	-	<b>(1 635)</b>	-	<b>(1 958)</b>	-	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	(323)	-	(1 635)	-	(1 958)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(323)</b>	-	<b>(1 610)</b>	-	<b>(1 933)</b>	-	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>36 975</b>	<b>23 105</b>	<b>8 926</b>	<b>24.1%</b>	<b>(79 619)</b>	<b>(215.3%)</b>	<b>(55 821)</b>	<b>(241.6%)</b>	<b>(126 513)</b>	<b>(547.6%)</b>	<b>15 231</b>	<b>(19.3%)</b>	<b>(466.5%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(3 377)	18 515	-	-	27 435	(812.3%)	(52 183)	(281.8%)	-	-	8 947	100.0%	(683.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	<b>33 597</b>	<b>41 620</b>	<b>27 435</b>	<b>81.7%</b>	<b>(52 183)</b>	<b>(155.3%)</b>	<b>(108 004)</b>	<b>(259.5%)</b>	<b>(108 004)</b>	<b>(259.5%)</b>	<b>24 178</b>	<b>5991.0%</b>	<b>(546.7%)</b>

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 852	12.8%	2 586	6.8%	2 149	5.7%	28 178	74.6%	37 764	19.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	10 667	50.5%	3 048	14.4%	1 413	6.7%	6 008	28.4%	21 138	11.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 621	12.6%	1 555	5.4%	1 127	3.9%	22 435	78.1%	28 739	14.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 043	7.8%	2 161	5.5%	1 753	4.5%	32 039	82.2%	38 996	20.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 139	8.0%	2 070	5.3%	1 678	4.3%	32 105	82.3%	38 991	20.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	106	11.7%	58	6.4%	41	4.5%	701	77.4%	906	.5%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 475	6.5%	1 426	6.3%	1 394	6.2%	18 356	81.0%	22 651	11.8%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(2 708)	(79.6%)	39	1.1%	74	2.2%	5 996	176.3%	3 401	1.8%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>24 195</b>	<b>12.6%</b>	<b>12 943</b>	<b>6.7%</b>	<b>9 630</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>145 819</b>	<b>75.7%</b>	<b>192 586</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	2 052	38.6%	404	7.6%	204	3.8%	2 659	50.0%	5 319	2.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	8 278	57.6%	1 892	13.2%	495	3.4%	3 694	25.7%	14 359	7.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	11 291	8.2%	8 160	5.9%	6 415	4.6%	112 306	81.3%	138 172	71.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	2 574	7.4%	2 486	7.2%	2 515	7.2%	27 160	78.2%	34 736	18.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>24 195</b>	<b>12.6%</b>	<b>12 943</b>	<b>6.7%</b>	<b>9 630</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>145 819</b>	<b>75.7%</b>	<b>192 586</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	13 596	10.2%	-	-	-	-	119 814	89.8%	133 410	97.7%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 210	71.4%	884	28.6%	-	-	-	-	3 094	2.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>15 805</b>	<b>11.6%</b>	<b>884</b>	<b>.6%</b>	-	-	<b>119 814</b>	<b>87.8%</b>	<b>136 503</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mr Lionel Phillips (Acting)	027 201 3301
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Mr Erico Alfred	027 201 3300

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	405 909	435 375	144 794	35,7%	114 450	28,2%	135 059	31,0%	394 302	90,6%	98 508	84,4%	37,1%
Property rates	70 054	70 575	16 181	23,1%	15 241	21,8%	13 707	19,4%	45 129	63,9%	14 146	71,8%	(3,1%)
Service charges	154 776	164 729	50 220	32,4%	47 631	30,8%	47 886	28,1%	145 737	88,5%	42 072	89,5%	13,8%
Other revenue	20 252	36 811	15 935	78,7%	13 523	66,8%	10 435	28,3%	39 894	108,4%	10 374	165,3%	,6%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	87 119	95 405	62 457	71,7%	34 991	40,2%	55 226	57,9%	152 675	160,0%	28 468	108,5%	94,0%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	73 708	67 854	-	-	3 063	4,2%	7 805	11,5%	10 868	16,0%	3 450	6,7%	126,2%
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(316 287)	(323 245)	(44 777)	14,2%	(43 368)	13,7%	(45 119)	14,0%	(133 264)	41,2%	(40 005)	41,7%	12,8%
Suppliers and employees	(315 796)	(322 807)	(44 777)	14,2%	(43 368)	13,7%	(45 119)	14,0%	(133 264)	41,3%	(40 005)	41,8%	12,8%
Finance charges	(461)	(461)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(30)	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>89 622</b>	<b>112 130</b>	<b>100 017</b>	<b>11,6%</b>	<b>71 082</b>	<b>79,3%</b>	<b>89 940</b>	<b>80,2%</b>	<b>261 038</b>	<b>232,8%</b>	<b>58 503</b>	<b>284,5%</b>	<b>53,7%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	2 500	-	(1 032)	(41,3%)	(407)	(16,3%)	(1 358)	-	(2 797)	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	(1 032)	-	(407)	-	(1 358)	-	(2 797)	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(85 995)	(83 503)	(4 067)	4,7%	(13 659)	15,9%	(15 836)	19,0%	(33 562)	40,2%	(7 209)	35,7%	119,7%
Capital assets	(85 995)	(83 503)	(4 067)	4,7%	(13 659)	15,9%	(15 836)	19,0%	(33 562)	40,2%	(7 209)	35,7%	119,7%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(83 495)</b>	<b>(83 503)</b>	<b>(5 099)</b>	<b>6,1%</b>	<b>(14 066)</b>	<b>16,8%</b>	<b>(17 193)</b>	<b>20,6%</b>	<b>(36 358)</b>	<b>43,5%</b>	<b>(7 209)</b>	<b>35,7%</b>	<b>138,5%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>6 127</b>	<b>28 627</b>	<b>94 917</b>	<b>1 549,2%</b>	<b>57 016</b>	<b>930,6%</b>	<b>72 747</b>	<b>254,1%</b>	<b>224 680</b>	<b>784,9%</b>	<b>51 294</b>	<b>3 145,9%</b>	<b>41,8%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	18 429	28 778	28 854	156,6%	123 695	671,2%	180 711	628,0%	28 854	100,3%	132 707	100,0%	36,2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	<b>24 556</b>	<b>57 405</b>	<b>123 695</b>	<b>503,7%</b>	<b>180 711</b>	<b>735,9%</b>	<b>253 458</b>	<b>441,5%</b>	<b>253 458</b>	<b>441,5%</b>	<b>184 001</b>	<b>1 064,3%</b>	<b>37,7%</b>

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 181	11,8%	1 789	6,6%	1 319	4,9%	20 685	76,7%	26 975	20,3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	6 690	32,7%	2 316	11,3%	771	3,8%	10 696	52,2%	20 472	15,4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 094	11,6%	2 269	5,2%	1 469	3,4%	34 985	79,8%	43 817	32,9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 404	9,1%	952	6,2%	619	4,0%	12 507	80,8%	15 482	11,6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 195	11,9%	719	7,2%	443	4,4%	7 651	76,4%	10 008	7,5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	65	100,0%	65	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	872	4,7%	940	5,0%	879	4,7%	15 951	85,6%	18 643	14,0%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(2 877)	122,7%	50	(2,1%)	21	(9%)	462	(19,7%)	(2 344)	(1,8%)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>15 560</b>	<b>11,7%</b>	<b>9 035</b>	<b>6,8%</b>	<b>5 520</b>	<b>4,1%</b>	<b>103 003</b>	<b>77,4%</b>	<b>133 118</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	333	21,9%	145	9,5%	78	5,1%	965	63,5%	1 521	1,1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	6 034	22,2%	2 435	9,0%	1 187	4,4%	17 548	84,5%	27 205	20,4%	-	-	-	-
Households	9 194	8,8%	6 455	6,2%	4 254	4,1%	84 490	80,9%	104 393	78,4%	-	-	-	-
Other	(1)	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>15 560</b>	<b>11,7%</b>	<b>9 035</b>	<b>6,8%</b>	<b>5 520</b>	<b>4,1%</b>	<b>103 003</b>	<b>77,4%</b>	<b>133 118</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	2 146	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 146	65,8%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 117	100,0%	1 117	34,2%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 146</b>	<b>65,8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 117</b>	<b>34,2%</b>	<b>3 262</b>	<b>100,0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mr Gerrit Matthyse	027 482 8000
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Mr Nico Smit	027 482 8000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	538 558	529 487	144 902	26.9%	133 327	24.8%	121 384	22.9%	399 613	75.5%	134 669	93.6%	(9.9%)
Property rates	102 622	105 453	27 649	26.9%	23 943	23.3%	22 337	21.2%	73 929	70.1%	20 011	77.8%	11.6%
Service charges	260 214	245 493	68 269	26.2%	63 778	24.5%	64 102	26.1%	196 148	79.9%	75 409	102.2%	(15.0%)
Other revenue	21 921	22 818	9 893	45.1%	14 079	64.2%	6 546	28.7%	30 518	133.7%	8 932	165.3%	(26.7%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	92 430	83 405	28 746	31.1%	22 473	24.3%	16 787	20.1%	68 006	81.5%	17 022	78.4%	(1.4%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	49 871	54 318	5 683	11.4%	4 644	9.3%	7 036	13.0%	17 363	32.0%	11 300	83.9%	(37.7%)
Interest	11 500	18 000	4 662	40.5%	4 411	38.4%	4 576	25.4%	13 649	75.8%	1 996	19.4%	129.3%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(453 518)	(453 047)	(124 070)	27.4%	(111 712)	24.6%	(98 509)	21.7%	(334 291)	73.8%	(89 367)	77.6%	10.2%
Suppliers and employees	(432 563)	(431 846)	(124 070)	28.7%	(111 712)	25.8%	(98 509)	22.8%	(334 291)	77.4%	(89 367)	80.8%	10.2%
Finance charges	(11 259)	(11 262)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(9 696)	(9 938)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>85 040</b>	<b>76 440</b>	<b>20 833</b>	<b>24.5%</b>	<b>21 615</b>	<b>25.4%</b>	<b>22 874</b>	<b>29.9%</b>	<b>65 322</b>	<b>85.5%</b>	<b>45 303</b>	<b>276.1%</b>	<b>(49.5%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	467	(33)	(316)	(67.6%)	1 078	230.8%	(49)	147.5%	713	(2 161.2%)	571	41.1%	(108.5%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	500	-	-	-	703	140.7%	-	-	703	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	(316)	-	374	-	(49)	-	10	-	571	-	(108.5%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(33)	(33)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(102 441)	(110 441)	(12 320)	12.0%	(36 885)	36.0%	(21 520)	19.5%	(70 725)	64.0%	(13 762)	46.1%	56.4%
Capital assets	(102 441)	(110 441)	(12 320)	12.0%	(36 885)	36.0%	(21 520)	19.5%	(70 725)	64.0%	(13 762)	46.1%	56.4%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(101 974)</b>	<b>(110 474)</b>	<b>(12 636)</b>	<b>12.4%</b>	<b>(35 807)</b>	<b>35.1%</b>	<b>(21 569)</b>	<b>19.5%</b>	<b>(70 012)</b>	<b>63.4%</b>	<b>(13 191)</b>	<b>46.3%</b>	<b>63.5%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	30 910	36 197	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	30 910	36 197	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(14 360)	(13 834)	-	-	(1 477)	10.3%	-	-	(1 477)	10.7%	978	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(14 360)	(13 834)	-	-	(1 477)	10.3%	-	-	(1 477)	10.7%	978	-	(100.0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>16 550</b>	<b>22 363</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 477)</b>	<b>(8.9%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 477)</b>	<b>(6.6%)</b>	<b>978</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(383)</b>	<b>(11 671)</b>	<b>8 196</b>	<b>(2 138.9%)</b>	<b>(15 668)</b>	<b>4 088.7%</b>	<b>1 306</b>	<b>(11.2%)</b>	<b>(6 166)</b>	<b>52.8%</b>	<b>33 090</b>	<b>(335.3%)</b>	<b>(96.1%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	137 334	174 772	174 894	127.3%	182 969	133.2%	167 300	95.7%	174 894	100.1%	172 025	100.0%	(2.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	136 951	163 101	182 969	133.6%	167 300	122.2%	168 606	103.4%	168 606	103.4%	205 130	163.7%	(17.8%)

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	6 029	25.8%	2 380	10.2%	1 524	6.5%	13 428	57.5%	23 362	15.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	8 609	50.8%	2 017	11.9%	557	3.3%	5 756	34.0%	16 939	11.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	7 930	16.8%	2 831	6.0%	1 226	2.6%	35 106	74.5%	47 094	31.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 734	10.7%	931	5.7%	603	3.7%	12 947	79.8%	16 216	10.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 897	13.5%	1 884	6.5%	1 204	4.2%	21 921	75.8%	28 906	19.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	916	5.4%	834	4.9%	760	4.5%	14 405	85.2%	16 915	11.4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(4 776)	629.5%	74	(9.8%)	38	(5.0%)	3 905	(514.7%)	(759)	(5.5%)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>24 339</b>	<b>16.4%</b>	<b>10 952</b>	<b>7.4%</b>	<b>5 912</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>107 470</b>	<b>72.3%</b>	<b>148 673</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	79	1.0%	377	4.9%	298	3.8%	7 002	90.3%	7 756	5.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	8 570	28.7%	2 730	9.1%	1 227	4.1%	17 377	58.1%	29 904	20.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	14 432	13.2%	7 794	7.1%	4 369	4.0%	82 792	75.7%	109 388	73.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 258	77.4%	50	3.1%	19	1.1%	299	18.4%	1 626	1.1%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>24 339</b>	<b>16.4%</b>	<b>10 952</b>	<b>7.4%</b>	<b>5 912</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>107 470</b>	<b>72.3%</b>	<b>148 673</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	115	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	115	92.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	10	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	7.9%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Adv H Linde (Hanlie)	022 913 6011
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Pieter Willem Erasmus	022 913 6000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**WESTERN CAPE: SALDANHA BAY (WC014)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2024**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>1 548 310</b>	<b>1 559 709</b>	<b>374 690</b>	<b>24,2%</b>	<b>387 936</b>	<b>25,1%</b>	<b>390 472</b>	<b>25,0%</b>	<b>1 153 098</b>	<b>73,9%</b>	<b>360 456</b>	<b>76,0%</b>	<b>8,3%</b>	
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>														
Service charges - Electricity	523 046	501 454	108 804	20,8%	119 260	22,8%	118 091	23,5%	346 155	69,0%	96 311	66,7%	22,6%	
Service charges - Water	172 644	172 644	26 408	15,3%	43 488	25,2%	55 712	32,3%	125 609	72,8%	48 449	72,2%	15,0%	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	95 641	92 905	23 080	24,1%	22 087	23,1%	23 843	25,7%	69 010	74,3%	25 639	76,5%	(7,0%)	
Service charges - Waste Management	83 535	85 428	21 301	25,5%	21 534	25,8%	21 707	25,4%	64 543	75,6%	21 797	76,8%	(4%)	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	26 928	20 302	2 249	8,4%	2 361	8,8%	1 906	9,4%	6 516	32,1%	2 303	74,9%	(17,2%)	
Agency services	9 380	10 026	2 188	23,3%	2 506	26,7%	2 458	24,5%	7 153	71,3%	2 678	84,1%	(8,2%)	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables	10 429	13 620	3 259	31,3%	3 551	34,0%	3 974	29,2%	10 784	79,2%	3 237	89,5%	22,8%	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	48 637	71 085	17 399	35,8%	18 467	38,0%	19 461	27,4%	55 327	77,8%	15 612	85,0%	24,7%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental from Fixed Assets	14 703	14 579	3 407	23,2%	3 928	26,7%	4 173	28,6%	11 509	78,9%	3 653	77,4%	14,2%	
Licence and permits	1 470	1 470	315	21,4%	304	20,7%	370	25,2%	989	67,3%	349	66,5%	6,0%	
Operational Revenue	13 138	27 041	1 893	14,4%	2 469	18,8%	7 491	27,7%	11 853	43,8%	22 301	208,2%	(66,4%)	
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>														
Property rates	325 915	327 260	88 955	27,3%	79 026	24,2%	79 452	24,3%	247 433	75,6%	72 431	75,2%	9,7%	
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	24 089	24 245	5 975	24,8%	6 668	27,7%	5 975	24,6%	18 618	76,8%	7 709	82,2%	(22,5%)	
Licences or permits	5	5	1	12,3%	0	8,2%	1	14,3%	2	34,8%	1	59,2%	(16,9%)	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	159 565	166 712	58 885	36,9%	52 471	32,9%	35 963	22,9%	147 319	94,0%	36 716	91,0%	(2,1%)	
Interest	3 704	5 538	1 331	35,9%	1 480	40,0%	1 614	29,1%	4 425	79,9%	1 269	102,1%	27,2%	
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	35 482	35 394	9 240	26,0%	8 334	23,5%	8 281	23,4%	25 854	73,0%	-	-	(100,0%)	
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,0%	
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>1 609 772</b>	<b>1 597 321</b>	<b>340 476</b>	<b>21,2%</b>	<b>349 665</b>	<b>21,7%</b>	<b>345 540</b>	<b>21,6%</b>	<b>1 035 680</b>	<b>64,8%</b>	<b>316 400</b>	<b>66,1%</b>	<b>9,2%</b>	
Employee related costs	527 294	525 659	125 932	23,8%	124 572	23,6%	126 555	24,1%	376 519	71,6%	118 075	71,5%	7,2%	
Remuneration of councillors	15 331	15 331	3 961	25,8%	3 314	21,6%	3 378	22,0%	10 653	69,5%	3 230	67,1%	4,6%	
Bulk purchases - electricity	430 700	420 327	103 929	24,1%	85 898	19,9%	83 664	19,9%	273 491	65,1%	66 272	62,7%	26,2%	
Inventory consumed	127 679	125 193	22 417	17,6%	18 322	14,3%	36 272	29,0%	77 010	61,5%	29 353	60,9%	23,6%	
Debt impairment	8 080	2 022	(8 045)	(99,6%)	8	1%	4 253	210,4%	(3 784)	(187,1%)	4 637	80,1%	(8,3%)	
Depreciation and amortisation	186 267	177 512	41 206	22,1%	41 367	22,2%	41 495	23,4%	124 067	69,9%	41 211	67,6%	7%	
Interest	19 420	21 114	4 844	24,9%	11 098	57,2%	(877)	(4,2%)	15 065	71,4%	5 229	73,1%	(116,8%)	
Contracted services	171 707	172 258	18 764	10,9%	32 294	18,8%	25 467	14,8%	76 525	44,4%	24 144	52,1%	5,5%	
Transfers and subsidies	1 023	1 803	146	14,3%	83	8,1%	739	41,0%	968	53,7%	699	67,3%	5,6%	
Irrecoverable debts written off	33 054	32 068	3 733	11,3%	6 399	19,4%	(1 202)	(3,7%)	8 931	27,8%	4 364	57,3%	(127,5%)	
Operational costs	79 829	94 646	23 942	30,0%	21 302	26,7%	18 490	19,5%	63 734	67,3%	13 234	68,2%	39,7%	
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	1%	16	1%	12	106,5%	33,6%	
Other Losses	9 389	9 389	188	2,0%	5 009	53,3%	7 289	77,6%	12 486	133,0%	5 940	176,4%	22,7%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(61 462)</b>	<b>(37 612)</b>	<b>34 214</b>		<b>38 271</b>		<b>44 932</b>		<b>117 418</b>		<b>44 055</b>			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	60 253	56 039	6 527	10,8%	9 563	15,9%	8 083	14,4%	24 173	43,1%	1 886	39,3%	328,5%	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>(1 210)</b>	<b>18 427</b>	<b>40 741</b>		<b>47 834</b>		<b>53 015</b>		<b>141 591</b>		<b>45 942</b>			
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>(1 210)</b>	<b>18 427</b>	<b>40 741</b>		<b>47 834</b>		<b>53 015</b>		<b>141 591</b>		<b>45 942</b>			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(1 210)</b>	<b>18 427</b>	<b>40 741</b>		<b>47 834</b>		<b>53 015</b>		<b>141 591</b>		<b>45 942</b>			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(1 210)</b>	<b>18 427</b>	<b>40 741</b>		<b>47 834</b>		<b>53 015</b>		<b>141 591</b>		<b>45 942</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>312 265</b>	<b>333 253</b>	<b>23 907</b>	<b>7,7%</b>	<b>46 735</b>	<b>15,0%</b>	<b>41 675</b>	<b>12,5%</b>	<b>112 317</b>	<b>33,7%</b>	<b>38 616</b>	<b>34,6%</b>	<b>7,9%</b>
National Government	46 490	41 731	5 759	12,4%	8 334	17,9%	7 044	16,9%	21 136	50,6%	1 729	37,5%	307,4%
Provincial Government	13 763	14 308	4	-	49	4%	3	-	56	4%	(21)	36,5%	(114,3%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Deparment Agent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>60 253</b>	<b>56 039</b>	<b>5 763</b>	<b>9,6%</b>	<b>8 382</b>	<b>13,9%</b>	<b>7 047</b>	<b>12,6%</b>	<b>21 192</b>	<b>37,8%</b>	<b>1 707</b>	<b>37,0%</b>	<b>312,7%</b>
Borrowing	51 774	9 777	1 511	2,9%	571	1,1%	4 377	44,8%	6 459	66,1%	(2 408)	34,2%	(281,7%)
Internally generated funds	200 239	267 437	16 633	8,3%	37 781	18,9%	30 252	11,3%	84 666	31,7%	39 317	34,2%	(23,1%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>312 265</b>	<b>333 253</b>	<b>23 907</b>	<b>7,7%</b>	<b>46 735</b>	<b>15,0%</b>	<b>41 675</b>	<b>12,5%</b>	<b>112 317</b>	<b>33,7%</b>	<b>38 616</b>	<b>34,6%</b>	<b>7,9%</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>55 679</b>	<b>46 084</b>	<b>7 471</b>	<b>13,4%</b>	<b>11 327</b>	<b>20,3%</b>	<b>(1 040)</b>	<b>(2,3%)</b>	<b>17 758</b>	<b>38,5%</b>	<b>2 789</b>	<b>35,6%</b>	<b>(137,3%)</b>
Executive and Council	50	50	-	-	-	-	22	44,2%	22	44,2%	-	-	(100,0%)
Finance and administration	55 579	45 984	7 471	13,4%	11 327	20,4%	(1 062)	(2,3%)	17 736	38,6%	2 789	35,6%	(138,1%)
Internal audit	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>24 308</b>	<b>22 948</b>	<b>1 021</b>	<b>4,2%</b>	<b>4 930</b>	<b>20,3%</b>	<b>2 994</b>	<b>13,0%</b>	<b>8 945</b>	<b>39,0%</b>	<b>6 001</b>	<b>52,9%</b>	<b>(50,1%)</b>
Community and Social Services	4 265	3 662	179	4,2%	613	14,4%	164	4,5%	967	26,1%	808	48,8%	(79,7%)
Sport And Recreation	17 728	15 782	767	4,3%	2 809	15,8%	2 784	17,6%	6 360	40,3%	3 943	55,1%	(29,4%)
Public Safety	1 750	2 686	-	-	1 402	80,1%	-	-	1 402	52,2%	1 187	54,7%	(100,0%)
Housing	565	818	75	13,2%	105	18,7%	46	5,6%	226	27,7%	62	25,1%	(26,4%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>52 989</b>	<b>98 193</b>	<b>7 650</b>	<b>14,4%</b>	<b>11 240</b>	<b>21,2%</b>	<b>16 717</b>	<b>17,0%</b>	<b>35 607</b>	<b>36,3%</b>	<b>10 289</b>	<b>32,3%</b>	<b>62,5%</b>
Planning and Development	313	9 343	403	128,8%	1 370	438,4%	1 451	15,5%	3 223	34,5%	1 474	32,7%	(1,6%)
Road Transport	52 473	88 686	7 247	13,8%	9 870	18,8%	15 267	17,2%	32 384	36,5%	8 815	32,2%	73,2%
Environmental Protection	204	164	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>179 109</b>	<b>165 849</b>	<b>7 765</b>	<b>4,3%</b>	<b>19 237</b>	<b>10,7%</b>	<b>23 003</b>	<b>13,9%</b>	<b>50 006</b>	<b>30,2%</b>	<b>19 537</b>	<b>32,8%</b>	<b>17,7%</b>
Energy sources	52 983	59 273	817	1,5%	7 352	13,9%	10 728	18,1%	18 897	31,9%	4 514	48,0%	137,7%
Water Management	36 135	38 149	122	3%	1 399	3,9%	7 765	20,4%	9 285	24,3%	1 845	24,5%	320,9%
Waste Water Management	83 941	59 309	6 119	7,3%	10 481	12,5%	4 231	7,1%	20 831	35,1%	10 032	28,0%	(57,8%)
Waste Management	6 050	9 118	707	11,7%	6	1%	279	3,1%	992	10,9%	3 146	72,8%	(91,1%)
<b>Other</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>1 559 441</b>	<b>1 562 328</b>	<b>428 467</b>	<b>27,5%</b>	<b>467 370</b>	<b>30,0%</b>	<b>524 878</b>	<b>33,6%</b>	<b>1 420 714</b>	<b>90,9%</b>	<b>393 021</b>	<b>86,6%</b>	<b>33,5%</b>
Property rates	319 896	323 164	77 988	24,4%	86 144	26,9%	77 381	23,9%	241 513	74,7%	72 695	75,1%	6,4%
Service charges	902 151	883 169	232 498	25,8%	241 186	26,7%	249 681	28,3%	723 366	81,9%	223 915	84,2%	11,5%
Other revenue	53 660	70 752	29 743	55,4%	49 082	91,5%	108 170	152,9%	186 996	264,3%	31 039	182,7%	248,5%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	174 844	161 935	61 113	35,0%	58 705	33,6%	51 652	31,9%	171 470	105,9%	38 247	88,1%	35,0%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	60 253	52 223	12 025	20,0%	16 621	27,6%	22 318	42,7%	50 964	97,6%	14 643	107,0%	52,4%
Interest	48 637	71 085	15 100	31,0%	15 631	32,1%	15 675	22,1%	46 407	65,3%	12 482	71,3%	25,6%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(1 367 944)</b>	<b>(1 375 119)</b>	<b>(507 463)</b>	<b>37,1%</b>	<b>(368 162)</b>	<b>26,9%</b>	<b>(342 061)</b>	<b>24,9%</b>	<b>(1 217 686)</b>	<b>88,6%</b>	<b>(300 202)</b>	<b>89,3%</b>	<b>13,9%</b>
Suppliers and employees	(1 355 699)	(1 361 180)	(507 463)	37,4%	(368 162)	27,2%	(335 807)	24,7%	(1 211 433)	89,0%	(299 932)	89,7%	12,0%
Finance charges	(12 245)	(13 939)	-	-	-	-	(6 254)	44,9%	(6 254)	44,9%	-	51,3%	(100,0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(270)	-	(100,0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>191 497</b>	<b>187 209</b>	<b>(78 997)</b>	<b>(41,3%)</b>	<b>99 208</b>	<b>51,8%</b>	<b>182 817</b>	<b>97,7%</b>	<b>203 028</b>	<b>108,4%</b>	<b>92 819</b>	<b>63,6%</b>	<b>97,0%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>			<b>145</b>		<b>31</b>				<b>176</b>				
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	145	-	31	-	-	-	176	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(312 265)</b>	<b>(333 253)</b>	<b>(29 125)</b>	<b>9,3%</b>	<b>(55 320)</b>	<b>17,7%</b>	<b>(53 399)</b>	<b>16,0%</b>	<b>(137 845)</b>	<b>41,4%</b>	<b>(42 176)</b>	<b>37,8%</b>	<b>26,6%</b>
Capital assets	(312 265)	(333 253)	(29 125)	9,3%	(55 320)	17,7%	(53 399)	16,0%	(137 845)	41,4%	(42 176)	37,8%	26,6%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(312 265)</b>	<b>(333 253)</b>	<b>(28 980)</b>	<b>9,3%</b>	<b>(55 289)</b>	<b>17,7%</b>	<b>(53 399)</b>	<b>16,0%</b>	<b>(137 669)</b>	<b>41,3%</b>	<b>(42 176)</b>	<b>37,4%</b>	<b>26,6%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from/(used) Financing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>54 874</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>576</b>	<b>1,0%</b>	<b>683</b>	<b>1,2%</b>	<b>739</b>	<b>21,1%</b>	<b>1 998</b>	<b>57,1%</b>	<b>1 257</b>	<b>124,3%</b>	<b>(41,2%)</b>
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	51 374	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	3 500	3 500	576	16,5%	683	19,5%	739	21,1%	1 998	57,1%	1 257	124,3%	(41,2%)
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(11 222)</b>	<b>(11 321)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5 507)</b>	<b>49,1%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5 507)</b>	<b>48,6%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>52,3%</b>	<b>(-)</b>
Repayment of borrowing	(11 222)	(11 321)	-	(5 507)	49,1%	-	-	(5 507)	48,6%	-	-	52,3%	(-)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>43 652</b>	<b>(7 821)</b>	<b>576</b>	<b>1,3%</b>	<b>(4 825)</b>	<b>(11,1%)</b>	<b>739</b>	<b>(9,5%)</b>	<b>(3 509)</b>	<b>44,9%</b>	<b>1 257</b>	<b>31,6%</b>	<b>(41,2%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(77 117)</b>	<b>(153 865)</b>	<b>(107 401)</b>	<b>139,3%</b>	<b>39 094</b>	<b>(50,7%)</b>	<b>130 156</b>	<b>(84,6%)</b>	<b>61 850</b>	<b>(40,2%)</b>	<b>51 899</b>	<b>14,8%</b>	<b>150,8%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	588 478	781 645	781 645	132,8%	674 244	114,6%	713 338	91,3%	781 645	100,0%	692 184	100,0%	3,1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	511 361	627 780	674 244	131,9%	713 338	139,5%	843 495	134,4%	843 495	134,4%	744 083	124,6%	13,4%

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	19 390	24,4%	4 757	6,0%	1 709	2,1%	53 674	67,5%	79 530	23,3%	10	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	30 648	78,8%	2 996	6,2%	468	1,2%	5 392	13,9%	38 905	11,4%	(16)	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	21 391	29,9%	3 312	4,6%	2 620	3,7%	44 247	61,8%	71 570	20,9%	15	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	9 745	24,4%	1 397	3,5%	1 004	2,5%	27 803	69,6%	39 949	11,7%	15	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	7 687	16,9%	1 579	3,5%	1 065	2,3%	35 088	77,3%	45 418	13,3%	5	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1	0,2%	1	0,2%	1	0,2%	582	99,5%	585	2,2%	(104)	(17,8%)	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 021	3,2%	1 809	2,9%	1 681	2,7%	57 490	91,3%	63 002	18,4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	263	8,7%	89	2,9%	67	2,2%	2 614	86,2%	3 033	9,9%	(16)	(5%)	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>91 146</b>	<b>26,7%</b>	<b>15 342</b>	<b>4,5%</b>	<b>8 615</b>	<b>2,5%</b>	<b>226 890</b>	<b>66,3%</b>	<b>341 993</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>(92)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	6 439	29,5%	4 689	21,5%	1 275	5,9%	9 387	43,1%	21 791	6,4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	40 738	51,9%	1 828	2,3%	1 148	1,5%	34 787	44,3%	78 499	23,0%	(21)	-	-	-
Households	43 970	18,2%	8 824	3,7%	6 194	2,6%	182 715	75,6%	241 703	70,7%	(70)	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>91 146</b>	<b>26,7%</b>	<b>15 342</b>	<b>4,5%</b>	<b>8 615</b>	<b>2,5%</b>	<b>226 890</b>	<b>66,3%</b>	<b>341 993</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>(92)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	193	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	193	7,3%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 253	91,8%	202	8,2%	-	-	-	-	2 455	92,7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 447</b>	<b>92,4%</b>	<b>202</b>	<b>7,6%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 649</b>	<b>100,0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mr Heinrich Mettler	022 701 7098
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Mr Stefan Vorster	022 701 6977

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**WESTERN CAPE: SWARTLAND (WC015)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2024**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>1 085 098</b>	<b>1 132 514</b>	<b>278 119</b>	<b>25,6%</b>	<b>269 026</b>	<b>24,8%</b>	<b>258 544</b>	<b>22,8%</b>	<b>805 689</b>	<b>71,1%</b>	<b>218 943</b>	<b>71,1%</b>	<b>18,1%</b>
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>													
Service charges - Electricity	421 007	399 716	112 875	26,8%	104 929	24,9%	108 269	27,1%	326 073	81,6%	84 863	70,7%	27,6%
Service charges - Water	91 857	91 857	18 066	19,7%	23 966	26,1%	28 217	30,7%	70 250	76,5%	23 398	81,4%	20,6%
Service charges - Waste Water Management	51 053	52 364	13 232	25,9%	14 758	28,9%	15 522	29,6%	43 511	83,1%	12 694	77,7%	22,3%
Service charges - Waste Management	32 997	32 997	8 387	25,4%	8 497	25,7%	8 549	25,9%	25 433	77,1%	7 425	75,8%	15,1%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	13 113	13 327	3 069	23,4%	4 314	32,9%	3 553	26,7%	10 936	82,1%	3 505	81,5%	1,4%
Agency services	6 403	6 403	1 670	26,1%	1 413	22,1%	1 350	21,1%	4 432	69,2%	1 352	76,1%	(2%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	2 640	3 199	757	28,7%	914	34,6%	1 037	32,4%	2 708	84,6%	769	90,4%	34,8%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	55 954	83 051	2 519	4,5%	2 998	5,4%	2 041	2,9%	7 958	9,6%	2 115	11,3%	15,4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	1 967	2 035	522	26,5%	415	21,1%	414	20,3%	1 351	66,4%	434	72,4%	(4,7%)
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	3 933	41 904	1 342	34,1%	5 251	133,5%	1 791	4,3%	8 383	20,0%	814	70,5%	120,0%
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>													
Property rates	167 830	167 830	45 187	26,9%	39 437	23,5%	39 493	23,5%	124 117	74,0%	37 415	77,3%	5,6%
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	32 076	39 507	135	,4%	112	,4%	51	,1%	299	,8%	75	,8%	(31,4%)
Licences or permits	5 158	5 194	1 235	23,9%	1 281	24,8%	1 356	26,1%	3 872	74,5%	1 370	79,4%	(1,1%)
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	168 036	172 097	65 816	39,2%	55 750	33,2%	43 260	25,1%	164 826	95,8%	39 521	86,0%	9,5%
Interest	1 060	1 463	373	35,2%	401	37,8%	374	25,6%	1 148	78,5%	325	89,7%	14,9%
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	15 402	15 402	2 874	18,7%	2 759	17,9%	2 815	18,3%	8 449	54,9%	2 690	59,8%	4,7%
Gains on disposal of Assets	14 613	4 169	61	,4%	1 829	12,5%	54	,3%	1 944	46,6%	177	79,0%	(69,5%)
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>1 071 330</b>	<b>1 071 352</b>	<b>184 988</b>	<b>17,3%</b>	<b>250 539</b>	<b>23,4%</b>	<b>212 986</b>	<b>19,9%</b>	<b>648 513</b>	<b>60,5%</b>	<b>191 119</b>	<b>59,7%</b>	<b>11,4%</b>
Employee related costs	316 394	318 241	66 723	21,1%	84 111	26,6%	72 403	22,8%	223 237	70,1%	66 779	69,3%	8,4%
Remuneration of councillors	12 081	12 419	3 343	27,7%	2 888	23,9%	2 872	23,1%	9 103	73,3%	2 813	72,8%	2,1%
Bulk purchases - electricity	356 097	333 881	82 436	23,1%	73 234	20,6%	73 237	21,9%	228 907	68,6%	60 310	63,5%	21,4%
Inventory consumed	61 034	59 988	5 138	8,4%	6 956	11,4%	5 950	9,9%	18 045	30,1%	5 583	33,0%	6,6%
Debt impairment	4 424	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 664)	(181,4%)	(100,0%)
Depreciation and amortisation	112 614	118 670	-	-	47 023	41,8%	23 194	19,5%	70 217	59,2%	22 344	63,9%	3,8%
Interest	14 486	12 944	-	-	4 750	32,8%	-	-	4 750	36,7%	-	33,5%	-
Contracted services	70 092	77 317	10 600	15,1%	20 235	28,9%	16 082	20,8%	46 916	60,7%	19 683	63,3%	(18,3%)
Transfers and subsidies	5 060	5 426	1 655	32,7%	819	16,2%	1 848	34,1%	4 323	79,7%	636	80,3%	190,8%
Irrecoverable debts written off	32 910	44 101	-	-	7 045	16,0%	7 045	16,0%	7 045	16,0%	6 075	20,6%	16,0%
Operational costs	57 831	58 574	15 093	26,1%	10 522	18,2%	7 413	12,7%	33 028	56,4%	10 560	57,5%	(29,8%)
Losses on disposal of Assets	16 413	15 374	-	-	2 942	19,1%	2 942	19,1%	2 942	19,1%	-	17,8%	(100,0%)
Other Losses	11 894	13 717	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>13 768</b>	<b>61 162</b>	<b>93 131</b>		<b>18 487</b>		<b>45 558</b>		<b>157 176</b>		<b>27 823</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	107 387	119 909	3 192	3,0%	24 849	23,1%	33 508	27,9%	61 549	51,3%	18 172	45,0%	84,4%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	70	-	87	-	158	-	-	-	(100,0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>121 155</b>	<b>181 071</b>	<b>96 323</b>		<b>43 406</b>		<b>79 154</b>		<b>218 883</b>		<b>45 995</b>		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>121 155</b>	<b>181 071</b>	<b>96 323</b>		<b>43 406</b>		<b>79 154</b>		<b>218 883</b>		<b>45 995</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>121 155</b>	<b>181 071</b>	<b>96 323</b>		<b>43 406</b>		<b>79 154</b>		<b>218 883</b>		<b>45 995</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>121 155</b>	<b>181 071</b>	<b>96 323</b>		<b>43 406</b>		<b>79 154</b>		<b>218 883</b>		<b>45 995</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>209 052</b>	<b>248 690</b>	<b>8 176</b>	<b>3,9%</b>	<b>47 474</b>	<b>22,7%</b>	<b>37 477</b>	<b>15,1%</b>	<b>93 126</b>	<b>37,4%</b>	<b>42 236</b>	<b>46,9%</b>	<b>(11,3%)</b>
National Government	48 366	46 713	3 188	6,6%	13 639	28,2%	22 678	48,5%	39 505	84,6%	13 175	58,8%	72,1%
Provincial Government	57 796	71 996	4	-	7 817	13,5%	6 649	9,2%	14 470	20,1%	527	4,8%	1 160,7%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agent	1 225	1 200	-	-	2 167	176,9%	(967)	(80,6%)	1 200	100,0%	2 374	33,1%	(140,7%)
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>107 387</b>	<b>119 909</b>	<b>3 192</b>	<b>3,0%</b>	<b>23 623</b>	<b>22,0%</b>	<b>28 361</b>	<b>23,7%</b>	<b>55 176</b>	<b>46,0%</b>	<b>16 076</b>	<b>44,0%</b>	<b>76,4%</b>
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	101 665	128 781	4 983	4,9%	23 851	23,5%	9 116	7,1%	37 951	29,5%	26 160	49,1%	(65,2%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>209 052</b>	<b>248 690</b>	<b>8 176</b>	<b>3,9%</b>	<b>47 474</b>	<b>22,7%</b>	<b>37 477</b>	<b>15,1%</b>	<b>93 126</b>	<b>37,4%</b>	<b>42 236</b>	<b>46,9%</b>	<b>(11,3%)</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>8 444</b>	<b>7 235</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>,6%</b>	<b>3 230</b>	<b>38,3%</b>	<b>770</b>	<b>10,6%</b>	<b>4 051</b>	<b>56,0%</b>	<b>2 123</b>	<b>53,1%</b>	<b>(63,7%)</b>
Executive and Council	704	24	-	-	11	1,6%	-	-	11	46,0%	9	2,7%	(100,0%)
Finance and administration	7 740	7 211	51	,7%	3 219	41,6%	770	10,7%	4 040	56,0%	2 114	60,5%	(63,6%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>32 539</b>	<b>26 434</b>	<b>1 359</b>	<b>4,2%</b>	<b>6 209</b>	<b>19,1%</b>	<b>4 304</b>	<b>16,3%</b>	<b>11 871</b>	<b>44,9%</b>	<b>1 341</b>	<b>52,6%</b>	<b>220,9%</b>
Community and Social Services	1 250	890	6	,5%	486	38,9%	1	,1%	494	55,5%	69	82,1%	(98,2%)
Sport And Recreation	27 390	22 456	1 350	4,9%	5 111	18,7%	4 076	18,2%	10 538	46,9%	137	46,1%	2 872,0%
Public Safety	3 899	3 088	3	,1%	611	15,7%	226	7,3%	840	27,2%	1 135	54,2%	(80,1%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>81 843</b>	<b>101 775</b>	<b>1 531</b>	<b>1,9%</b>	<b>25 458</b>	<b>31,1%</b>	<b>10 724</b>	<b>10,5%</b>	<b>37 713</b>	<b>37,1%</b>	<b>21 975</b>	<b>50,7%</b>	<b>(51,2%)</b>
Planning and Development	14 612	24 002	28	,2%	3 475	23,8%	2 836	11,8%	6 339	26,4%	657	22,3%	331,9%
Road Transport	67 231	77 773	1 503	2,2%	21 983	32,7%	7 889	10,1%	31 375	40,3%	21 319	52,8%	(63,0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>86 227</b>	<b>113 245</b>	<b>5 234</b>	<b>6,1%</b>	<b>12 577</b>	<b>14,6%</b>	<b>21 679</b>	<b>19,1%</b>	<b>39 490</b>	<b>34,9%</b>	<b>16 796</b>	<b>44,0%</b>	<b>29,1%</b>
Energy sources	53 741	62 877	1 977	3,7%	5 768	10,7%	17 574	27,9%	25 320	40,3%	5 945	38,3%	195,6%
Water Management	14 564	25 034	152	1,0%	2 056	14,1%	1 375	5,5%	3 583	14,3%	5 233	58,7%	(73,7%)
Waste Water Management	13 915	21 634	2 726	19,6%	3 960	28,5%	1 633	7,5%	8 319	38,5%	2 837	19,6%	(42,4%)
Waste Management	4 007	3 701	379	9,5%	793	19,8%	1 097	29,6%	2 269	61,3%	2 781	81,1%	(60,6%)
<b>Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24		2022/23	

	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>1 123 302</b>	<b>1 150 303</b>	<b>339 215</b>	<b>30.2%</b>	<b>346 418</b>	<b>30.8%</b>	<b>416 196</b>	<b>36.2%</b>	<b>1 101 829</b>	<b>95.8%</b>	<b>324 087</b>	<b>98.9%</b>	<b>28.4%</b>
Property rates	164 473	165 936	57 776	35.1%	53 710	32.7%	106 423	64.1%	217 910	131.3%	100 633	200.5%	5.8%
Service charges	590 304	576 027	153 182	25.9%	161 516	27.4%	168 771	29.3%	483 470	83.9%	137 648	77.9%	22.6%
Other revenue	37 148	42 904	28 078	75.6%	31 186	84.0%	32 596	76.0%	91 860	214.1%	26 207	234.6%	24.4%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	168 036	170 982	75 254	44.8%	54 188	32.2%	41 535	24.3%	170 977	100.0%	41 592	79.9%	(.1%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	107 387	111 402	24 925	23.2%	45 817	42.7%	66 871	60.0%	137 613	123.5%	18 007	106.8%	271.4%
Interest	55 954	83 051	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(898 367)</b>	<b>(882 748)</b>	<b>(188 229)</b>	<b>21.0%</b>	<b>(271 545)</b>	<b>30.2%</b>	<b>(191 736)</b>	<b>21.7%</b>	<b>(651 510)</b>	<b>73.8%</b>	<b>(184 788)</b>	<b>72.8%</b>	<b>3.8%</b>
Suppliers and employees	(883 983)	(870 425)	(188 229)	21.3%	(266 795)	30.2%	(191 736)	22.0%	(646 760)	74.3%	(184 788)	73.4%	3.8%
Finance charges	(9 324)	(6 897)	-	-	(4 750)	50.9%	-	-	(4 750)	68.9%	-	51.3%	-
Transfers and grants	(5 060)	(5 426)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>224 935</b>	<b>267 554</b>	<b>150 986</b>	<b>67.1%</b>	<b>74 872</b>	<b>33.3%</b>	<b>224 460</b>	<b>83.9%</b>	<b>450 319</b>	<b>168.3%</b>	<b>139 299</b>	<b>228.9%</b>	<b>61.1%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>14 613</b>	<b>(328 859)</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>.4%</b>	<b>1 832</b>	<b>12.5%</b>	<b>(299 943)</b>	<b>91.2%</b>	<b>(298 051)</b>	<b>90.6%</b>	<b>177</b>	<b>79.0%</b>	<b>(169 559.6%)</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	14 613	4 169	61	.4%	1 829	12.5%	54	1.3%	1 944	46.6%	177	79.0%	(69.5%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	3	-	3	-	5	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	(333 028)	-	-	-	-	(300 000)	90.1%	(300 000)	90.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(209 052)</b>	<b>(214 610)</b>	<b>(7 615)</b>	<b>3.6%</b>	<b>(44 641)</b>	<b>21.4%</b>	<b>(25 404)</b>	<b>11.8%</b>	<b>(77 660)</b>	<b>36.2%</b>	<b>(40 165)</b>	<b>43.1%</b>	<b>(36.8%)</b>
Capital assets	(209 052)	(214 610)	(7 615)	3.6%	(44 641)	21.4%	(25 404)	11.8%	(77 660)	36.2%	(40 165)	43.1%	(36.8%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(194 439)</b>	<b>(543 469)</b>	<b>(7 554)</b>	<b>3.9%</b>	<b>(42 810)</b>	<b>22.0%</b>	<b>(325 347)</b>	<b>59.9%</b>	<b>(375 711)</b>	<b>69.1%</b>	<b>(39 988)</b>	<b>40.6%</b>	<b>713.6%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from/(used) Financing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>558</b>	<b>111.6%</b>	<b>797</b>	<b>159.3%</b>	<b>901</b>	<b>180.2%</b>	<b>2 256</b>	<b>451.1%</b>	<b>(170)</b>	<b>(125.4%)</b>	<b>(628.8%)</b>
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	500	500	558	111.6%	797	159.3%	901	180.2%	2 256	451.1%	(170)	(125.4%)	(628.8%)
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(8 761)</b>	<b>(52 059)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(49 509)</b>	<b>95.1%</b>	<b>(49 509)</b>	<b>95.1%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Repayment of borrowing	(8 761)	(52 059)	-	-	-	-	(49 509)	95.1%	(49 509)	95.1%	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(8 261)</b>	<b>(51 559)</b>	<b>558</b>	<b>(6.6%)</b>	<b>797</b>	<b>(9.6%)</b>	<b>(48 608)</b>	<b>94.3%</b>	<b>(47 254)</b>	<b>91.6%</b>	<b>(170)</b>	<b>7.6%</b>	<b>28 430.3%</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>22 234</b>	<b>(327 474)</b>	<b>143 990</b>	<b>647.6%</b>	<b>32 859</b>	<b>147.8%</b>	<b>(149 495)</b>	<b>45.7%</b>	<b>27 354</b>	<b>(8.4%)</b>	<b>99 140</b>	<b>(11 353.5%)</b>	<b>(250.8%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	662 215	722 017	722 017	109.0%	866 007	130.8%	898 866	124.5%	722 017	100.0%	892 471	100.0%	.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	684 449	394 543	866 007	126.5%	898 866	131.3%	749 371	189.9%	749 371	189.9%	991 611	149.7%	(24.4%)

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	10 342	41.1%	3 647	14.5%	925	3.7%	10 233	40.7%	25 148	22.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	30 083	85.4%	2 997	8.5%	197	6.1%	1 966	5.6%	35 244	31.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	12 175	43.7%	3 254	11.7%	710	2.5%	11 698	42.0%	27 835	24.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	4 139	33.2%	1 505	12.1%	459	3.7%	6 354	51.0%	12 457	11.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 378	32.0%	1 162	11.0%	384	3.6%	5 637	53.4%	10 560	9.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	36	33.5%	23	21.2%	3	2.9%	45	42.4%	107	.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(1 070)	(71.0%)	322	21.4%	138	9.1%	2 117	140.5%	1 507	1.3%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>59 083</b>	<b>52.4%</b>	<b>12 908</b>	<b>11.4%</b>	<b>2 817</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>38 050</b>	<b>33.7%</b>	<b>112 858</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	1 665	32.6%	992	19.4%	100	2.0%	2 346	46.0%	5 103	4.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	26 420	88.2%	1 583	5.3%	151	.5%	1 798	6.0%	29 942	26.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	30 998	39.8%	10 333	13.3%	2 565	3.3%	33 916	43.6%	77 813	68.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>59 083</b>	<b>52.4%</b>	<b>12 908</b>	<b>11.4%</b>	<b>2 817</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>38 050</b>	<b>33.7%</b>	<b>112 858</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	13 708	98.6%	45	.3%	153	1.1%	2	-	13 908	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>13 708</b>	<b>98.6%</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>.3%</b>	<b>153</b>	<b>1.1%</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13 908</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Joggie Scholtz	022 487 9400
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Mark Bolton	022 487 9400

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**WESTERN CAPE: WEST COAST (DC1)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2024**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>503 013</b>	<b>580 198</b>	<b>84 570</b>	<b>16,8%</b>	<b>87 067</b>	<b>17,3%</b>	<b>276 503</b>	<b>47,7%</b>	<b>448 140</b>	<b>77,2%</b>	<b>162 197</b>	<b>80,8%</b>	<b>70,5%</b>
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>													
Service charges - Electricity	1 238	1 238	470	38,0%	355	28,7%	333	26,9%	1 158	93,5%	288	65,1%	15,5%
Service charges - Water	144 676	149 676	32 011	22,1%	40 879	28,3%	41 775	27,9%	114 664	76,6%	39 091	79,8%	6,9%
Service charges - Waste Water Management	119	119	29	24,2%	29	24,1%	29	24,1%	86	72,4%	27	71,6%	6,1%
Service charges - Waste Management	84	84	21	24,5%	21	24,4%	21	24,4%	62	73,2%	19	70,0%	7,3%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	29 227	30 006	1 309	4,5%	1 965	6,7%	22 075	73,6%	25 349	84,5%	9 337	70,4%	136,4%
Agency services	182 595	243 315	-	-	-	-	173 106	71,1%	173 106	71,1%	73 452	79,0%	135,7%
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	178	178	69	38,7%	75	42,0%	119	66,8%	262	147,4%	76	120,7%	57,3%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	14 942	15 442	5 057	33,8%	6 866	46,0%	5 695	36,9%	17 618	114,1%	8 626	89,5%	(34,0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	3 749	3 749	609	16,2%	680	18,1%	1 799	48,0%	3 088	82,4%	956	81,8%	88,2%
Licence and permits	258	258	107	39,4%	107	41,6%	118	45,6%	327	126,6%	93	112,5%	26,1%
Operational Revenue	796	10 492	240	30,1%	164	20,6%	809	7,7%	1 213	11,6%	61	24,6%	1 236,6%
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>													
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes	10 000	11 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	32 431	31 921	8 519	26,3%	9 053	27,9%	10 915	34,2%	28 486	89,2%	1 226	79,7%	790,1%
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy	82 720	82 720	36 136	43,7%	26 874	32,5%	19 710	23,8%	82 720	100,0%	28 946	100,0%	(31,9%)
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>506 374</b>	<b>593 812</b>	<b>96 821</b>	<b>19,1%</b>	<b>140 764</b>	<b>27,8%</b>	<b>145 366</b>	<b>24,5%</b>	<b>382 951</b>	<b>64,5%</b>	<b>143 990</b>	<b>75,2%</b>	<b>1,0%</b>
Employee related costs	242 905	251 025	53 726	22,1%	65 505	27,0%	53 778	21,4%	173 010	68,9%	51 953	70,1%	3,5%
Remuneration of councillors	7 595	7 595	2 009	26,4%	1 713	22,6%	1 652	21,7%	5 374	70,7%	1 672	70,5%	(1,2%)
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	76 841	110 680	12 598	16,4%	38 404	50,0%	25 360	22,9%	76 361	69,0%	36 479	95,4%	(30,5%)
Debt impairment	1 970	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	11 238	11 238	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 894	70,2%	(100,0%)
Interest	-	9 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	46 084	84 234	12 025	26,1%	22 600	49,0%	22 086	26,2%	56 711	67,3%	18 185	63,1%	21,5%
Transfers and subsidies	853	2 376	214	25,1%	188	22,1%	37	1,6%	439	18,5%	751	37,7%	(95,0%)
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	1 970	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	117 161	113 365	16 249	13,9%	12 354	10,5%	42 454	37,4%	71 056	62,7%	27 055	79,0%	56,9%
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	1 727	1 727	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(3 361)</b>	<b>(13 615)</b>	<b>(12 251)</b>		<b>(53 697)</b>		<b>131 137</b>		<b>65 189</b>		<b>18 207</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	-	4 226	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 339	29,6%	(100,0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>(3 361)</b>	<b>(9 389)</b>	<b>(12 251)</b>		<b>(53 697)</b>		<b>131 137</b>		<b>65 189</b>		<b>19 547</b>		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>(3 361)</b>	<b>(9 389)</b>	<b>(12 251)</b>		<b>(53 697)</b>		<b>131 137</b>		<b>65 189</b>		<b>19 547</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(3 361)</b>	<b>(9 389)</b>	<b>(12 251)</b>		<b>(53 697)</b>		<b>131 137</b>		<b>65 189</b>		<b>19 547</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65	-	(100,0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(3 361)</b>	<b>(9 389)</b>	<b>(12 251)</b>		<b>(53 697)</b>		<b>131 137</b>		<b>65 189</b>		<b>19 611</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>38 500</b>	<b>151 738</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>,2%</b>	<b>3 512</b>	<b>9,1%</b>	<b>18 421</b>	<b>12,1%</b>	<b>21 999</b>	<b>14,5%</b>	<b>4 634</b>	<b>34,3%</b>	<b>297,5%</b>
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	4 226	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 236	27,5%	(100,0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 226</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 236</b>	<b>27,5%</b>	<b>(100,0%)</b>
Borrowing	-	100 000	-	-	-	-	15 241	15,2%	15 241	15,2%	-	-	(100,0%)
Internally generated funds	38 500	47 512	66	2%	3 512	9,1%	3 180	6,7%	6 758	14,2%	3 398	35,7%	(6,4%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>38 500</b>	<b>151 738</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>,2%</b>	<b>3 512</b>	<b>9,1%</b>	<b>18 421</b>	<b>12,1%</b>	<b>21 999</b>	<b>14,5%</b>	<b>4 634</b>	<b>34,3%</b>	<b>297,5%</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>3 019</b>	<b>5 314</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>1,0%</b>	<b>815</b>	<b>27,0%</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>1,6%</b>	<b>932</b>	<b>17,5%</b>	<b>1 601</b>	<b>31,9%</b>	<b>(94,7%)</b>
Executive and Council	120	520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 485	67,0%	(100,0%)
Finance and administration	2 899	4 794	32	1,1%	815	28,1%	85	1,8%	932	19,4%	1 116	10,0%	(26,9%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>2 767</b>	<b>6 748</b>	<b>305</b>	<b>11,0%</b>	<b>305</b>	<b>11,0%</b>	<b>281</b>	<b>4,2%</b>	<b>586</b>	<b>8,7%</b>	<b>526</b>	<b>37,6%</b>	<b>(46,6%)</b>
Community and Social Services	850	850	-	-	36	4,2%	112	13,2%	148	17,5%	210	74,5%	(46,6%)
Sport And Recreation	1 000	2 700	-	-	116	11,6%	23	,9%	139	5,2%	163	35,9%	(85,8%)
Public Safety	800	2 231	-	-	149	18,6%	134	6,0%	283	12,7%	146	41,8%	(8,4%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	117	967	-	-	4	3,5%	11	1,2%	15	1,6%	7	2,5%	65,3%
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>28 715</b>	<b>33 597</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 077</b>	<b>6,2%</b>	<b>2 077</b>	<b>6,2%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,1%</b>	<b>(100,0%)</b>
Planning and Development	28 715	33 597	-	-	-	-	2 077	6,2%	2 077	6,2%	-	1,1%	(100,0%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>106 080</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>,9%</b>	<b>2 392</b>	<b>59,8%</b>	<b>15 979</b>	<b>15,1%</b>	<b>18 405</b>	<b>17,3%</b>	<b>2 507</b>	<b>54,3%</b>	<b>537,4%</b>
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	4 000	4 000	35	,9%	331	8,3%	738	18,4%	1 103	27,6%	2 507	53,4%	(70,6%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	102 080	-	-	2 061	-	15 241	14,9%	17 302	16,9%	-	-	(100,0%)
<b>Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24	2022/23
--	---------	---------

R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	502 835	605 188	51 858	10,3%	29 804	5,9%	60 437	10,0%	142 098	23,5%	105 803	44,2%	(42,9%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	146 118	172 390	5 406	3,7%	7 941	5,4%	8 577	5,0%	21 923	12,7%	8 257	17,2%	3,9%
Other revenue	309 345	381 210	39 112	12,6%	14 188	4,6%	45 559	12,0%	98 859	25,9%	86 529	53,2%	(47,3%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	32 431	33 347	2 283	7,0%	809	2,5%	606	1,8%	3 698	11,1%	2 391	20,4%	(74,7%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	2 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	14 942	15 442	5 057	33,8%	6 866	46,0%	5 695	36,9%	17 618	114,1%	8 626	89,6%	(34,0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(482 067)	(576 730)	(25 814)	5,4%	(52 319)	10,9%	(107 280)	18,6%	(185 413)	32,1%	(65 470)	31,4%	63,9%
Suppliers and employees	(480 924)	(564 363)	(25 814)	5,4%	(52 319)	10,9%	(107 280)	19,0%	(185 413)	32,9%	(65 470)	31,7%	63,9%
Finance charges	(290)	(9 890)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(853)	(2 476)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>20 768</b>	<b>28 459</b>	<b>26 044</b>	<b>125,4%</b>	<b>(22 515)</b>	<b>(108,4%)</b>	<b>(46 843)</b>	<b>(164,6%)</b>	<b>(43 314)</b>	<b>(152,2%)</b>	<b>40 333</b>	<b>167,7%</b>	<b>(216,1%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(38 500)	(151 738)	(71)	2,2%	(3 553)	9,2%	(13 338)	8,8%	(16 962)	11,2%	(5 180)	39,0%	157,5%
Capital assets	(38 500)	(151 738)	(71)	2,2%	(3 553)	9,2%	(13 338)	8,8%	(16 962)	11,2%	(5 180)	39,0%	157,5%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(38 500)</b>	<b>(151 738)</b>	<b>(71)</b>	<b>2,2%</b>	<b>(3 553)</b>	<b>9,2%</b>	<b>(13 338)</b>	<b>8,8%</b>	<b>(16 962)</b>	<b>11,2%</b>	<b>(5 180)</b>	<b>41,2%</b>	<b>157,5%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	-	100 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	100 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,0%	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,0%	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(17 732)</b>	<b>(23 279)</b>	<b>25 973</b>	<b>(146,5%)</b>	<b>(26 068)</b>	<b>147,0%</b>	<b>(60 181)</b>	<b>258,5%</b>	<b>(60 276)</b>	<b>258,9%</b>	<b>35 152</b>	<b>304,2%</b>	<b>(271,2%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	354 291	354 291	370 303	104,5%	370 303	104,5%	344 234	97,2%	-	-	369 582	-	(6,9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	336 559	331 012	370 303	110,0%	344 234	102,3%	284 053	85,8%	284 053	85,8%	404 734	116,9%	(29,8%)

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	16 528	98,4%	166	1,0%	48	3%	48	3%	16 790	78,6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	150	46,5%	25	7,8%	18	5,6%	129	40,0%	323	1,5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	14	79,9%	0	2,5%	0	2,3%	3	15,3%	18	1,1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	9	75,2%	0	2,9%	0	2,8%	2	19,1%	13	1,1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	462	38,4%	180	15,0%	177	14,8%	383	31,8%	1 202	5,6%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	10	4,8%	14	6,7%	21	10,3%	159	78,2%	203	1,0%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	890	31,6%	397	14,1%	508	18,1%	1 018	36,2%	2 813	13,2%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>18 064</b>	<b>84,6%</b>	<b>783</b>	<b>3,7%</b>	<b>773</b>	<b>3,6%</b>	<b>1 743</b>	<b>8,2%</b>	<b>21 362</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	14 086	93,1%	145	1,0%	207	1,4%	697	4,6%	15 133	70,8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	484	92,2%	16	3,1%	0	1%	25	4,7%	525	2,5%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 133	62,6%	498	9,9%	508	10,2%	866	17,3%	5 005	23,4%	-	-	-	-
Other	362	51,7%	124	17,7%	58	8,3%	156	22,3%	699	3,3%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>18 064</b>	<b>84,6%</b>	<b>783</b>	<b>3,7%</b>	<b>773</b>	<b>3,6%</b>	<b>1 743</b>	<b>8,2%</b>	<b>21 362</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	6 640	88,6%	60	8%	798	10,6%	7 498	100,0%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 640</b>	<b>88,6%</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>8%</b>	<b>798</b>	<b>10,6%</b>	<b>7 498</b>	<b>100,0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr D Joubert	022 433 8410
Chief Financial Officer	Dr. Johan Tesselaar	022 433 8404

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**WESTERN CAPE: WITZENBERG (WC022)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2024**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>857 781</b>	<b>909 873</b>	<b>273 490</b>	<b>31,9%</b>	<b>177 365</b>	<b>20,7%</b>	<b>208 966</b>	<b>23,0%</b>	<b>659 821</b>	<b>72,5%</b>	<b>174 556</b>	<b>76,7%</b>	<b>19,7%</b>	
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>														
Service charges - Electricity	399 102	399 102	98 911	24,8%	62 593	15,7%	93 395	23,4%	254 900	63,9%	72 593	68,8%	28,7%	
Service charges - Water	53 000	53 000	11 497	21,7%	10 688	20,2%	13 977	26,4%	36 163	68,2%	13 578	71,9%	2,9%	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	33 059	48 059	20 035	60,6%	7 473	22,6%	11 424	23,8%	38 932	81,0%	3 095	98,0%	269,1%	
Service charges - Waste Management	31 315	31 315	8 638	27,6%	8 630	27,6%	8 617	27,5%	25 886	82,7%	7 975	76,6%	8,1%	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	5 272	5 272	752	14,3%	1 549	29,4%	1 708	32,4%	4 009	76,0%	1 532	103,6%	11,5%	
Agency services	4 461	4 461	1 277	28,6%	1 325	29,7%	1 188	26,6%	3 789	84,9%	1 143	86,9%	3,9%	
Interest	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables	23 503	23 503	7 360	31,3%	7 613	32,4%	7 873	33,5%	22 846	97,2%	6 085	77,7%	29,4%	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	12 444	21 127	6 496	52,2%	4 670	37,5%	6 263	29,6%	17 429	82,5%	3 305	151,3%	89,5%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land	26	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental from Fixed Assets	4 648	4 648	1 043	22,4%	1 282	27,6%	1 568	33,7%	3 893	83,8%	1 510	109,8%	3,9%	
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	1 679	1 679	118	7,1%	216	12,9%	442	26,3%	776	46,2%	2 443	96,0%	(81,9%)	
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>														
Property rates	105 353	105 353	54 431	51,7%	15 069	14,3%	15 827	15,0%	85 327	81,0%	14 398	84,8%	9,9%	
Surcharges and Taxes	7 290	7 311	6 672	9,2%	1 215	16,7%	438	6,0%	2 325	31,8%	1 868	56,3%	(76,5%)	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	11 194	11 194	1 779	15,9%	4 156	37,1%	6 083	54,3%	12 018	107,4%	1 945	62,4%	212,7%	
Licences or permits	2 327	2 327	317	13,6%	247	10,6%	266	11,4%	831	35,7%	328	40,4%	(18,7%)	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	158 793	187 180	58 495	36,8%	48 653	30,6%	38 247	20,4%	145 395	77,7%	43 435	83,2%	(11,9%)	
Interest	3 566	3 566	828	23,2%	1 188	33,3%	1 079	30,3%	3 095	86,8%	869	126,6%	24,3%	
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	739	739	841	113,8%	796	107,7%	570	77,1%	2 207	298,7%	(1 546)	-	(136,9%)	
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>912 737</b>	<b>948 840</b>	<b>155 353</b>	<b>17,0%</b>	<b>168 237</b>	<b>18,4%</b>	<b>168 731</b>	<b>17,8%</b>	<b>492 322</b>	<b>51,9%</b>	<b>154 549</b>	<b>56,6%</b>	<b>9,2%</b>	
Employee related costs	257 116	259 755	59 322	23,1%	58 806	22,9%	62 207	23,9%	180 336	69,4%	54 512	68,6%	14,1%	
Remuneration of councillors	11 983	11 983	3 068	25,6%	2 781	23,2%	2 776	23,2%	8 625	72,0%	2 692	67,4%	3,1%	
Bulk purchases - electricity	360 544	360 544	66 472	18,4%	50 184	13,9%	74 516	20,7%	191 172	53,0%	56 587	57,1%	31,7%	
Inventory consumed	18 512	23 449	4 699	25,4%	6 616	35,7%	5 907	25,2%	17 221	73,4%	5 252	70,1%	12,5%	
Debt impairment	64 475	64 475	-	-	21 427	33,2%	-	-	21 427	33,2%	12 870	68,3%	(100,0%)	
Depreciation and amortisation	54 369	54 369	1	-	2	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	
Interest	9 535	9 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	5%	(100,0%)	
Contracted services	64 652	67 990	8 678	13,4%	16 081	24,9%	10 403	15,3%	35 161	51,7%	12 535	48,5%	(17,0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	8 918	32 683	624	7,0%	544	6,1%	3 493	10,7%	4 661	14,3%	427	18,7%	718,0%	
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	11	-	52	-	70	-	41	-	13 157	500,0%	69,0%	
Operational costs	56 396	57 819	12 478	22,1%	11 746	20,8%	9 360	16,2%	33 584	58,1%	9 619	63,5%	(2,7%)	
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Losses	6 237	6 237	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(54 955)</b>	<b>(38 967)</b>	<b>118 137</b>		<b>9 128</b>		<b>40 235</b>		<b>167 500</b>		<b>20 007</b>			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	46 921	46 741	-	-	0	-	-	-	0	-	0	-	(100,0%)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>(8 035)</b>	<b>7 774</b>	<b>118 137</b>		<b>9 129</b>		<b>40 235</b>		<b>167 500</b>		<b>20 007</b>			
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>(8 035)</b>	<b>7 774</b>	<b>118 137</b>		<b>9 129</b>		<b>40 235</b>		<b>167 500</b>		<b>20 007</b>			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(8 035)</b>	<b>7 774</b>	<b>118 137</b>		<b>9 129</b>		<b>40 235</b>		<b>167 500</b>		<b>20 007</b>			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(8 035)</b>	<b>7 774</b>	<b>118 137</b>		<b>9 129</b>		<b>40 235</b>		<b>167 500</b>		<b>20 007</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>73 264</b>	<b>84 922</b>	<b>10 014</b>	<b>13,7%</b>	<b>18 673</b>	<b>25,5%</b>	<b>12 801</b>	<b>15,1%</b>	<b>41 489</b>	<b>48,9%</b>	<b>17 628</b>	<b>55,0%</b>	<b>(27,4%)</b>
National Government	25 175	20 557	735	2,9%	8 150	32,4%	6 261	30,5%	15 146	73,7%	5 774	56,7%	8,4%
Provincial Government	21 566	15 166	4 906	22,7%	4 191	19,4%	2 507	16,5%	11 603	76,5%	6 944	61,3%	(63,9%)
District Municipality	600	1 973	-	-	587	97,8%	141	7,2%	728	36,9%	-	32,4%	(100,0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Deparmt Agent	-	256	-	-	150	-	-	-	150	58,4%	-	2,6%	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>47 342</b>	<b>37 953</b>	<b>5 641</b>	<b>11,9%</b>	<b>13 077</b>	<b>27,6%</b>	<b>8 909</b>	<b>23,5%</b>	<b>27 627</b>	<b>72,8%</b>	<b>12 718</b>	<b>57,4%</b>	<b>(30,0%)</b>
Borrowing	9 000	10 518	612	6,8%	1 451	16,1%	1 307	12,4%	3 370	32,0%	-	-	(100,0%)
Internally generated funds	16 923	36 452	3 761	22,2%	4 145	24,5%	2 586	7,1%	10 492	28,8%	4 910	49,2%	(47,3%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>73 264</b>	<b>84 976</b>	<b>10 014</b>	<b>13,7%</b>	<b>18 704</b>	<b>25,5%</b>	<b>12 819</b>	<b>15,1%</b>	<b>41 538</b>	<b>48,9%</b>	<b>17 628</b>	<b>55,0%</b>	<b>(27,3%)</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>2 180</b>	<b>4 005</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>3,5%</b>	<b>1 554</b>	<b>71,3%</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>1,9%</b>	<b>1 707</b>	<b>42,6%</b>	<b>517</b>	<b>24,9%</b>	<b>(85,1%)</b>
Executive and Council	-	67	58	-	-	-	-	-	58	87,5%	118	59,8%	(100,0%)
Finance and administration	2 180	3 938	17	0,8%	1 554	71,3%	77	2,0%	1 648	41,9%	399	19,6%	(80,7%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>5 064</b>	<b>7 041</b>	<b>735</b>	<b>14,5%</b>	<b>1 282</b>	<b>25,3%</b>	<b>624</b>	<b>8,9%</b>	<b>2 641</b>	<b>37,5%</b>	<b>637</b>	<b>7,9%</b>	<b>(2,0%)</b>
Community and Social Services	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,8%
Sport And Recreation	858	3 230	735	85,7%	1 156	134,7%	492	15,2%	2 383	73,8%	637	8,6%	(22,8%)
Public Safety	1 707	1 679	-	-	126	7,4%	-	-	126	7,5%	-	-	-
Housing	500	132	-	-	-	-	132	100,0%	132	100,0%	-	-	(100,0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>26 023</b>	<b>24 107</b>	<b>5 196</b>	<b>20,0%</b>	<b>5 189</b>	<b>19,9%</b>	<b>3 548</b>	<b>14,7%</b>	<b>13 934</b>	<b>57,8%</b>	<b>10 082</b>	<b>75,6%</b>	<b>(64,8%)</b>
Planning and Development	400	900	2	0,5%	37	9,2%	6	0,6%	44	4,9%	-	-	(100,0%)
Road Transport	25 623	23 207	5 194	20,3%	5 152	20,1%	3 543	15,3%	13 889	59,8%	10 082	75,6%	(64,9%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>39 997</b>	<b>49 823</b>	<b>4 007</b>	<b>10,0%</b>	<b>10 680</b>	<b>26,7%</b>	<b>8 569</b>	<b>17,2%</b>	<b>23 256</b>	<b>46,7%</b>	<b>6 392</b>	<b>45,6%</b>	<b>34,1%</b>
Energy sources	6 491	14 912	1 687	26,0%	598	9,2%	1 086	7,3%	3 372	22,6%	817	64,2%	33,0%
Water Management	19 358	15 753	1 708	8,8%	2 833	14,6%	3 903	24,8%	8 444	53,6%	1 893	44,5%	106,2%
Waste Water Management	100	4 510	-	-	600	600,1%	-	-	600	13,3%	3 683	49,4%	(100,0%)
Waste Management	14 048	14 647	612	4,4%	6 649	47,3%	3 580	24,4%	10 841	74,0%	-	-	(100,0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24					2022/23				
--	---------	--	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	--

	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	976 265	909 514	246 967	25.3%	220 517	22.6%	308 025	33.9%	775 508	85.3%	298 787	94.0%	3.1%
Property rates	91 170	91 170	1 664	1.8%	447	0.5%	1 336	1.5%	3 447	3.8%	464	2.3%	188.2%
Service charges	650 755	552 123	164 273	25.2%	151 654	23.3%	255 042	46.2%	570 970	103.4%	194 601	119.4%	31.1%
Other revenue	16 342	32 320	2 979	18.2%	3 786	23.2%	4 038	12.5%	10 803	33.4%	6 383	90.7%	(36.7%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	156 768	183 104	63 035	40.2%	51 181	32.6%	39 041	21.3%	153 256	83.7%	39 099	67.1%	(1.1%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	55 289	50 797	15 016	27.2%	13 448	24.3%	8 568	16.9%	37 032	72.9%	58 241	103.9%	(85.3%)
Interest	5 941	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(983 456)	(885 896)	(144 148)	14.7%	(99 824)	10.2%	(113 259)	12.8%	(357 232)	40.3%	(115 137)	46.3%	(1.6%)
Suppliers and employees	(983 456)	(885 896)	(144 148)	14.7%	(99 824)	10.2%	(113 259)	12.8%	(357 232)	40.3%	(115 137)	46.3%	(1.6%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	(7 191)	23 618	102 818	(1 429.9%)	120 693	(1 678.4%)	194 766	824.7%	418 276	1 771.0%	183 650	467.4%	6.1%
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(68 014)	(77 897)	(11 742)	17.3%	(21 639)	31.8%	(9 143)	11.7%	(42 524)	54.6%	(20 286)	64.2%	(54.9%)
Capital assets	(68 014)	(77 897)	(11 742)	17.3%	(21 639)	31.8%	(9 143)	11.7%	(42 524)	54.6%	(20 286)	64.2%	(54.9%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(68 014)	(77 897)	(11 742)	17.3%	(21 639)	31.8%	(9 143)	11.7%	(42 524)	54.6%	(20 286)	64.2%	(54.9%)
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	170	-	160	-	191	-	521	-	129	4.1%	47.6%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	170	-	160	-	191	-	521	-	129	4.1%	47.6%
<b>Payments</b>	(2 740)	(2 740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(2 740)	(2 740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	(2 740)	(2 740)	170	(6.2%)	160	(5.8%)	191	(7.0%)	521	(19.0%)	129	4.5%	47.6%
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	(77 945)	(57 020)	91 246	(117.1%)	99 214	(127.3%)	185 813	(325.9%)	376 273	(659.9%)	163 493	21 369.9%	13.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	227 290	226 802	-	-	318 048	139.9%	417 262	184.0%	-	-	209 011	-	99.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	149 345	169 782	318 048	213.0%	417 262	279.4%	603 074	355.2%	603 074	355.2%	372 504	241.1%	61.9%

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	12 570	9.7%	2 544	2.0%	2 032	1.6%	112 292	86.8%	129 438	27.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	27 913	69.9%	932	2.3%	581	1.5%	10 507	26.3%	39 934	8.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 801	13.2%	857	2.0%	713	1.6%	36 417	83.2%	43 788	9.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	8 025	11.0%	1 456	2.0%	1 351	1.8%	62 266	85.2%	73 097	15.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	9 523	11.6%	1 799	2.2%	1 699	2.1%	68 915	84.1%	81 937	17.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	126	6.9%	14	0.8%	14	0.8%	1 663	91.6%	1 816	4.4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 568	1.6%	179	2.2%	220	2.2%	97 676	98.0%	99 643	21.4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(6 984)	144.4%	38	(8.8%)	38	(8.8%)	2 071	(42.8%)	(4 837)	(1.0%)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>58 542</b>	<b>12.6%</b>	<b>7 819</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>6 648</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>391 807</b>	<b>84.3%</b>	<b>464 816</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	1 189	12.5%	349	3.7%	293	3.1%	7 698	80.8%	9 528	2.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	23 727	44.4%	773	1.4%	529	1.0%	26 422	53.2%	53 451	11.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	33 105	8.5%	6 485	1.7%	5 641	1.4%	344 458	86.4%	389 689	83.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	521	4.3%	212	1.7%	185	1.5%	11 229	92.4%	12 147	2.6%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>58 542</b>	<b>12.6%</b>	<b>7 819</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>6 648</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>391 807</b>	<b>84.3%</b>	<b>464 816</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	15 246	47.3%	2 378	7.4%	488	1.5%	14 146	43.9%	32 258	99.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	100.0%	38	1.1%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>15 246</b>	<b>47.2%</b>	<b>2 378</b>	<b>7.4%</b>	<b>488</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>14 184</b>	<b>43.9%</b>	<b>32 296</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr David Nasson	023 316 1877
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Mr Cobus Kritzinger	023 316 1854

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**WESTERN CAPE: DRAKENSTEIN (WC023)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2024**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>2 992 382</b>	<b>3 030 876</b>	<b>785 699</b>	<b>26,3%</b>	<b>684 854</b>	<b>22,9%</b>	<b>827 434</b>	<b>27,3%</b>	<b>2 297 987</b>	<b>75,8%</b>	<b>660 544</b>	<b>76,1%</b>	<b>25,3%</b>	
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>														
Service charges - Electricity	1 510 137	1 489 384	388 111	25,7%	362 730	24,0%	382 766	25,7%	1 133 607	76,1%	328 158	77,2%	16,6%	
Service charges - Water	215 254	215 254	43 595	20,3%	54 721	25,4%	79 032	36,7%	177 348	82,4%	64 337	78,3%	22,8%	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	151 600	153 124	37 967	25,0%	39 843	26,3%	38 608	25,2%	116 418	76,0%	36 615	78,0%	5,4%	
Service charges - Waste Management	165 183	170 215	43 015	26,0%	43 350	26,2%	43 599	25,6%	129 964	76,4%	39 984	77,8%	9,0%	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	15 085	38 931	4 125	27,3%	3 979	26,4%	21 973	56,4%	30 078	77,3%	3 719	99,1%	490,8%	
Agency services	19 282	19 282	10 316	53,5%	11 080	57,5%	(7 837)	(40,6%)	13 560	70,3%	4 546	73,1%	(272,4%)	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables	9 753	17 197	4 383	44,9%	4 638	47,6%	5 156	30,0%	14 177	82,4%	3 867	92,0%	33,3%	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	35 000	58 000	12 155	34,7%	17 613	50,3%	19 459	33,6%	49 227	84,9%	10 324	64,3%	88,5%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land	9	9	2	21,8%	2	23,3%	2	25,3%	6	70,5%	2	69,9%	8,6%	
Rental from Fixed Assets	5 587	5 973	1 870	33,5%	1 971	35,3%	2 024	33,9%	5 865	98,2%	1 618	128,1%	25,1%	
Licence and permits	3 445	3 445	858	23,9%	858	24,9%	883	25,6%	2 566	74,5%	1	1%	65 787,2%	
Operational Revenue	6 215	6 082	2 271	36,5%	6 383	102,7%	2 547	41,9%	11 201	184,2%	2 828	133,6%	(9,9%)	
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>														
Property rates	455 372	461 281	143 364	31,5%	105 452	23,2%	107 940	23,4%	356 757	77,3%	100 745	77,2%	7,1%	
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	120 113	120 262	1 193	1,0%	30 251	25,2%	1 338	1,1%	32 783	27,3%	582	31,0%	130,1%	
Licences or permits	2	2	2	83,2%	(27)	(1 259,1%)	28	1 323,1%	3	147,2%	981	115 877,3%	(97,2%)	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	278 722	252 725	91 428	32,8%	1 236	4%	129 067	51,1%	221 730	87,7%	61 585	89,4%	109,6%	
Interest	1 622	3 011	751	46,3%	772	47,6%	849	28,2%	2 373	78,8%	651	95,4%	30,5%	
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	500	324	-	-	-	-	-	324	64,7%	-	-	-	
Other Gains	-	16 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>3 064 960</b>	<b>3 076 952</b>	<b>597 500</b>	<b>19,5%</b>	<b>834 026</b>	<b>27,2%</b>	<b>545 259</b>	<b>17,7%</b>	<b>1 976 786</b>	<b>64,2%</b>	<b>480 046</b>	<b>64,7%</b>	<b>13,6%</b>	
Employee related costs	834 245	824 880	171 332	20,5%	239 424	28,7%	182 018	22,1%	592 775	71,9%	171 325	73,0%	6,2%	
Remuneration of councillors	37 159	37 159	9 612	25,9%	8 342	22,4%	8 235	22,2%	26 189	70,5%	8 403	68,5%	(2,0%)	
Bulk purchases - electricity	1 104 485	1 086 079	333 654	30,2%	227 868	20,6%	243 249	22,4%	804 771	74,1%	172 433	73,2%	41,1%	
Inventory consumed	105 239	127 659	8 914	8,5%	28 622	27,2%	22 595	17,7%	60 131	47,1%	22 011	48,0%	2,7%	
Debt impairment	159 517	48 817	14 400	9,0%	39 437	24,7%	14 400	29,5%	68 238	139,8%	13 655	39,4%	5,5%	
Depreciation and amortisation	264 180	264 180	-	-	132 090	50,0%	-	-	132 090	50,0%	-	-	-	
Interest	167 161	167 161	-	-	84 503	50,6%	-	-	84 503	50,6%	-	-	-	
Contracted services	231 514	233 822	27 434	11,8%	40 591	17,5%	42 286	18,1%	110 311	47,2%	45 748	54,3%	(7,6%)	
Transfers and subsidies	18 245	15 413	319	1,8%	1 508	8,3%	1 364	8,9%	3 192	20,7%	21 177	85,4%	(93,6%)	
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	110 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational costs	143 216	153 982	31 834	22,2%	31 640	22,1%	31 111	20,2%	94 586	61,4%	25 295	59,5%	23,0%	
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Losses	-	7 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(72 579)</b>	<b>(46 075)</b>	<b>188 198</b>		<b>(149 172)</b>		<b>282 175</b>		<b>321 201</b>		<b>180 498</b>			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	444 641	454 896	11 799	2,7%	123 326	27,7%	64 166	14,1%	199 290	43,8%	17 595	45,5%	264,7%	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>372 062</b>	<b>408 821</b>	<b>199 997</b>		<b>(25 847)</b>		<b>346 341</b>		<b>520 491</b>		<b>198 093</b>			
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>372 062</b>	<b>408 821</b>	<b>199 997</b>		<b>(25 847)</b>		<b>346 341</b>		<b>520 491</b>		<b>198 093</b>			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>372 062</b>	<b>408 821</b>	<b>199 997</b>		<b>(25 847)</b>		<b>346 341</b>		<b>520 491</b>		<b>198 093</b>			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>372 062</b>	<b>408 821</b>	<b>199 997</b>		<b>(25 847)</b>		<b>346 341</b>		<b>520 491</b>		<b>198 093</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>457 423</b>	<b>495 742</b>	<b>14 550</b>	<b>3,2%</b>	<b>139 453</b>	<b>30,5%</b>	<b>76 450</b>	<b>15,4%</b>	<b>230 452</b>	<b>46,5%</b>	<b>31 903</b>	<b>47,4%</b>	<b>139,6%</b>
National Government	347 762	332 457	9 944	2,9%	108 391	31,2%	55 433	16,7%	173 767	52,3%	14 542	76,0%	281,2%
Provincial Government	35 533	36 507	-	-	8 771	24,7%	3 162	8,7%	11 933	32,7%	1 101	35,1%	187,1%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agents	8 500	35 492	363	4,3%	5 848	68,8%	10	-	6 221	17,5%	14 801	50,0%	(99,9%)
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>391 795</b>	<b>404 456</b>	<b>10 307</b>	<b>2,6%</b>	<b>123 010</b>	<b>31,4%</b>	<b>58 604</b>	<b>14,5%</b>	<b>191 922</b>	<b>47,5%</b>	<b>30 444</b>	<b>62,0%</b>	<b>92,5%</b>
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	65 629	91 286	4 242	6,5%	16 443	25,1%	17 845	19,5%	38 530	42,2%	1 459	24,7%	1 123,3%
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>457 423</b>	<b>495 742</b>	<b>14 550</b>	<b>3,2%</b>	<b>139 453</b>	<b>30,5%</b>	<b>76 450</b>	<b>15,4%</b>	<b>230 452</b>	<b>46,5%</b>	<b>31 903</b>	<b>47,4%</b>	<b>139,6%</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>20 908</b>	<b>25 314</b>	<b>1 831</b>	<b>8,8%</b>	<b>5 771</b>	<b>27,6%</b>	<b>4 032</b>	<b>15,9%</b>	<b>11 634</b>	<b>46,0%</b>	<b>2 653</b>	<b>18,4%</b>	<b>52,0%</b>
Executive and Council	-	46	26	-	4	-	-	-	30	65,2%	-	35,4%	-
Finance and administration	20 908	25 237	1 805	8,6%	5 767	27,6%	4 032	16,0%	11 604	46,0%	2 653	18,3%	52,0%
Internal audit	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>49 630</b>	<b>64 324</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>1%</b>	<b>9 580</b>	<b>19,3%</b>	<b>8 746</b>	<b>13,6%</b>	<b>18 375</b>	<b>28,6%</b>	<b>3 075</b>	<b>44,0%</b>	<b>184,4%</b>
Community and Social Services	2 850	6 790	24	0,9%	336	11,8%	910	13,4%	1 270	18,7%	353	34,7%	157,4%
Sport And Recreation	8 100	12 050	24	0,3%	1 384	17,1%	2 228	18,5%	3 636	30,2%	370	52,0%	501,8%
Public Safety	5 135	9 659	-	-	2 440	47,5%	1 375	14,2%	3 815	39,5%	546	14,5%	152,0%
Housing	33 545	35 824	5 420	16,2%	4 204	12,3%	4 234	11,8%	9 654	26,9%	1 806	50,8%	134,4%
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>34 619</b>	<b>38 419</b>	<b>781</b>	<b>2,3%</b>	<b>17 734</b>	<b>51,2%</b>	<b>6 417</b>	<b>16,7%</b>	<b>24 932</b>	<b>64,9%</b>	<b>4 505</b>	<b>61,2%</b>	<b>42,4%</b>
Planning and Development	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	95,6%	(100,0%)
Road Transport	34 619	38 399	781	2,3%	17 734	51,2%	6 417	16,7%	24 932	64,9%	4 505	61,1%	42,6%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>352 266</b>	<b>367 686</b>	<b>11 889</b>	<b>3,4%</b>	<b>106 367</b>	<b>30,2%</b>	<b>57 254</b>	<b>15,6%</b>	<b>175 511</b>	<b>47,7%</b>	<b>21 669</b>	<b>55,5%</b>	<b>164,2%</b>
Energy sources	41 401	72 498	3 956	9,6%	20 584	49,7%	7 197	9,9%	31 737	43,8%	18 467	62,4%	(61,0%)
Water Management	27 205	25 442	1 350	5,0%	6 757	24,8%	5 600	22,0%	13 707	53,9%	1 162	62,8%	3 348,1%
Waste Water Management	275 810	263 173	5 716	2,1%	79 026	28,7%	43 376	16,5%	128 118	48,7%	2 672	35,7%	1 523,1%
Waste Management	7 850	6 572	868	11,1%	-	-	1 081	16,5%	1 949	29,7%	367	29,0%	194,4%
<b>Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24										2022/23	
--	---------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---------	--

	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>3 238 628</b>	<b>3 272 225</b>	<b>1 368 338</b>	<b>42,3%</b>	<b>1 204 160</b>	<b>37,2%</b>	<b>520 498</b>	<b>15,9%</b>	<b>3 092 996</b>	<b>94,5%</b>	<b>1 743 064</b>	<b>195,9%</b>	<b>(70,1%)</b>
Property rates	438 779	445 840	101 434	23,1%	105 945	24,1%	97 711	21,9%	305 091	68,4%	88 590	72,9%	10,3%
Service charges	1 970 240	1 964 055	470 068	23,9%	475 029	24,1%	504 528	25,7%	1 449 625	73,8%	431 407	74,3%	16,9%
Other revenue	71 246	97 855	643 506	903,2%	368 548	517,3%	(380 364)	(388,7%)	631 690	645,5%	1 100 989	4 902,2%	(134,5%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	278 722	251 579	92 523	33,2%	14 092	5,1%	141 606	56,3%	248 221	98,7%	73 751	38,0%	92,0%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	444 641	454 896	47 302	10,6%	224 665	50,5%	136 328	30,0%	408 295	89,8%	38 003	78,2%	258,7%
Interest	35 000	58 000	13 504	38,6%	15 882	45,4%	20 687	35,7%	50 073	86,3%	10 324	64,3%	100,4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(2 641 263)</b>	<b>(2 646 155)</b>	<b>(840 915)</b>	<b>31,8%</b>	<b>(753 718)</b>	<b>28,5%</b>	<b>(698 004)</b>	<b>26,4%</b>	<b>(2 292 637)</b>	<b>86,6%</b>	<b>(614 772)</b>	<b>80,2%</b>	<b>13,5%</b>
Suppliers and employees	(2 455 858)	(2 463 582)	(840 915)	34,2%	(753 718)	30,7%	(698 004)	28,3%	(2 292 637)	93,1%	(614 772)	87,6%	13,5%
Finance charges	(167 161)	(167 161)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(18 245)	(15 413)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>597 365</b>	<b>626 070</b>	<b>527 423</b>	<b>88,3%</b>	<b>450 442</b>	<b>75,4%</b>	<b>(177 506)</b>	<b>(28,4%)</b>	<b>800 359</b>	<b>127,8%</b>	<b>1 128 292</b>	<b>1 302,6%</b>	<b>(115,7%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>337</b>	<b>6 953,5%</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>93,7%</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>,9%</b>	<b>346</b>	<b>69,2%</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>1,1%</b>	<b>(66,2%)</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	500	324	-	-	-	-	-	324	64,7%	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	5	-	13	275,2%	5	93,7%	4	-	22	-	13	29,7%	(66,2%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(457 423)</b>	<b>(495 742)</b>	<b>(14 550)</b>	<b>3,2%</b>	<b>(139 453)</b>	<b>30,5%</b>	<b>(76 450)</b>	<b>15,4%</b>	<b>(230 452)</b>	<b>46,5%</b>	<b>(31 903)</b>	<b>47,4%</b>	<b>139,6%</b>
Capital assets	(457 423)	(495 742)	(14 550)	3,2%	(139 453)	30,5%	(76 450)	15,4%	(230 452)	46,5%	(31 903)	47,4%	139,6%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(457 418)</b>	<b>(495 242)</b>	<b>(14 213)</b>	<b>3,1%</b>	<b>(139 448)</b>	<b>30,5%</b>	<b>(76 445)</b>	<b>15,4%</b>	<b>(230 106)</b>	<b>46,5%</b>	<b>(31 890)</b>	<b>51,2%</b>	<b>139,7%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from/(used) Financing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(84 460)</b>	<b>(84 460)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Repayment of borrowing	(84 460)	(84 460)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(84 460)</b>	<b>(84 460)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>55 486</b>	<b>46 368</b>	<b>513 211</b>	<b>924,9%</b>	<b>310 994</b>	<b>560,5%</b>	<b>(253 951)</b>	<b>(547,7%)</b>	<b>570 253</b>	<b>1 229,8%</b>	<b>1 096 402</b>	<b>(28 364,8%)</b>	<b>(123,2%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	240 577	645 270	445 270	185,1%	958 481	398,4%	1 269 475	196,7%	445 270	69,0%	2 511 892	93,1%	(49,5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	<b>296 063</b>	<b>691 638</b>	<b>958 481</b>	<b>323,7%</b>	<b>1 269 475</b>	<b>428,8%</b>	<b>1 015 523</b>	<b>146,8%</b>	<b>1 015 523</b>	<b>146,8%</b>	<b>3 608 294</b>	<b>1 530,8%</b>	<b>(71,9%)</b>

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	27 407	23,7%	7 074	6,1%	5 768	5,0%	75 408	65,2%	115 657	20,6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	89 004	60,7%	7 592	5,2%	2 805	1,9%	47 217	32,2%	146 618	26,2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	30 290	49,4%	3 407	5,6%	2 152	3,5%	25 502	41,6%	61 351	10,9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	12 183	21,6%	2 836	5,0%	2 102	3,7%	39 213	69,6%	56 334	10,1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	14 695	17,2%	4 276	5,0%	3 247	3,8%	63 253	74,0%	85 471	15,2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	801	9,4%	324	3,8%	231	2,7%	7 125	84,0%	8 481	1,5%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	41 619	48,1%	3 896	4,5%	2 091	2,4%	38 994	45,0%	86 600	15,5%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>216 000</b>	<b>38,5%</b>	<b>29 405</b>	<b>5,2%</b>	<b>18 397</b>	<b>3,3%</b>	<b>296 712</b>	<b>52,9%</b>	<b>560 513</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	10 414	56,2%	1 161	6,3%	516	2,8%	6 430	34,7%	18 521	3,3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	89 705	64,8%	6 402	4,6%	2 270	1,6%	40 123	29,0%	138 501	24,7%	-	-	-	-
Households	76 381	23,0%	18 585	5,6%	13 980	4,2%	222 812	67,2%	331 759	59,2%	-	-	-	-
Other	39 500	55,1%	3 257	4,5%	1 630	2,3%	27 347	38,1%	71 733	12,8%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>216 000</b>	<b>38,5%</b>	<b>29 405</b>	<b>5,2%</b>	<b>18 397</b>	<b>3,3%</b>	<b>296 712</b>	<b>52,9%</b>	<b>560 513</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	75 610	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	75 610	100,0%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>75 610</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>75 610</b>	<b>100,0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Dr Johan Leibbrandt	021 807 4615
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Bradley Brown	021 807 4623

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**WESTERN CAPE: STELLENBOSCH (WC024)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2024**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>2 284 927</b>	<b>2 320 261</b>	<b>669 257</b>	<b>29,3%</b>	<b>511 638</b>	<b>22,4%</b>	<b>564 356</b>	<b>24,3%</b>	<b>1 745 251</b>	<b>75,2%</b>	<b>499 047</b>	<b>76,9%</b>	<b>13,1%</b>	
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>														
Service charges - Electricity	913 669	913 669	246 769	27,0%	205 116	22,4%	198 380	21,7%	650 265	71,2%	164 671	69,7%	20,5%	
Service charges - Water	185 622	171 866	33 411	18,0%	43 883	23,6%	66 485	38,7%	143 778	83,7%	52 826	80,0%	25,9%	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	108 647	113 677	31 232	28,7%	27 357	25,2%	27 294	24,0%	85 883	75,5%	25 427	73,2%	7,3%	
Service charges - Waste Management	107 654	107 654	30 696	28,5%	21 814	20,3%	21 835	20,3%	74 346	69,1%	19 599	73,5%	11,4%	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	22 190	22 124	5 738	25,9%	4 797	21,6%	6 761	30,6%	17 296	78,2%	5 117	72,7%	32,1%	
Agency services	3 358	3 617	912	27,2%	661	19,7%	17	,5%	1 589	43,9%	802	71,3%	(97,9%)	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables	15 413	17 324	5 014	32,5%	5 315	34,5%	5 564	32,1%	15 894	91,7%	4 226	76,4%	31,7%	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	41 193	44 168	14 282	34,7%	14 462	35,1%	13 944	31,6%	42 688	96,7%	10 628	83,5%	31,2%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental from Fixed Assets	10 604	13 014	2 307	21,8%	1 996	18,8%	4 193	32,2%	8 496	65,3%	4 446	89,3%	(5,7%)	
Licence and permits	7 872	7 994	2 091	26,6%	1 656	21,0%	1 113	13,9%	4 860	60,8%	2 143	82,0%	(48,1%)	
Operational Revenue	19 346	47 544	12 854	66,4%	14 151	73,1%	6 239	13,1%	33 243	69,9%	7 778	124,0%	(19,8%)	
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>														
Property rates	473 589	473 589	176 482	37,3%	102 058	21,5%	102 472	21,6%	381 011	80,5%	94 948	81,5%	7,9%	
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	131 570	165 565	22 812	17,3%	9 625	7,3%	53 945	34,7%	86 382	55,5%	48 171	85,5%	12,0%	
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	240 911	225 163	83 724	34,8%	57 596	23,9%	55 033	24,4%	196 352	87,2%	57 312	86,2%	(4,0%)	
Interest	3 293	3 293	933	28,3%	1 149	34,9%	1 082	32,9%	3 164	96,1%	895	77,1%	20,9%	
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	3	-	58	-	(100,0%)	
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>2 258 349</b>	<b>2 360 377</b>	<b>346 456</b>	<b>15,3%</b>	<b>449 343</b>	<b>19,9%</b>	<b>610 269</b>	<b>25,9%</b>	<b>1 406 069</b>	<b>59,6%</b>	<b>557 379</b>	<b>61,8%</b>	<b>9,5%</b>	
Employee related costs	617 694	623 836	0	-	141 273	22,9%	298 702	47,9%	439 975	70,5%	138 866	69,3%	118,2%	
Remuneration of councillors	22 097	22 097	-	-	3 538	16,0%	13 633	61,7%	17 171	77,7%	5 299	79,8%	157,3%	
Bulk purchases - electricity	636 393	636 393	209 518	32,9%	133 305	20,9%	127 703	20,1%	470 526	73,9%	100 214	65,8%	27,4%	
Inventory consumed	100 449	97 491	11 671	11,6%	21 530	21,4%	30 242	31,0%	63 443	65,1%	22 826	55,8%	32,5%	
Debt impairment	16 684	71 053	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and amortisation	220 283	239 799	60 875	27,6%	21 781	9,9%	43 668	18,2%	126 325	52,7%	194 229	90,3%	(77,5%)	
Interest	59 688	68 935	-	-	25 147	42,1%	-	-	25 147	36,5%	-	35,3%	-	
Contracted services	288 868	289 034	27 180	9,4%	65 617	22,7%	66 130	22,9%	158 927	55,0%	57 494	41,7%	15,0%	
Transfers and subsidies written off	20 636	20 199	9 609	46,6%	1 327	6,4%	2 899	14,4%	13 835	68,5%	1 900	79,2%	52,6%	
Irrecoverable debts written off	94 958	115 713	24	-	7	-	26	-	56	-	2 288	8,7%	(98,9%)	
Operational costs	180 599	175 829	27 579	15,3%	35 819	19,8%	27 263	15,5%	90 661	51,6%	35 816	62,5%	(23,9%)	
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	3	-	448	-	(99,4%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>26 578</b>	<b>(40 117)</b>	<b>322 800</b>		<b>62 294</b>		<b>(45 913)</b>		<b>339 182</b>		<b>(58 332)</b>			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	103 856	135 828	10 911	10,5%	25 708	24,8%	11 370	8,4%	47 990	35,3%	26 293	54,7%	(56,8%)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>130 434</b>	<b>95 711</b>	<b>333 712</b>		<b>88 003</b>		<b>(34 543)</b>		<b>387 172</b>		<b>(32 039)</b>			
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>130 434</b>	<b>95 711</b>	<b>333 712</b>		<b>88 003</b>		<b>(34 543)</b>		<b>387 172</b>		<b>(32 039)</b>			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>130 434</b>	<b>95 711</b>	<b>333 712</b>		<b>88 003</b>		<b>(34 543)</b>		<b>387 172</b>		<b>(32 039)</b>			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>130 434</b>	<b>95 711</b>	<b>333 712</b>		<b>88 003</b>		<b>(34 543)</b>		<b>387 172</b>		<b>(32 039)</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>504 800</b>	<b>491 726</b>	<b>26 847</b>	<b>5,3%</b>	<b>99 398</b>	<b>19,7%</b>	<b>85 821</b>	<b>17,5%</b>	<b>212 066</b>	<b>43,1%</b>	<b>50 764</b>	<b>47,4%</b>	<b>69,1%</b>
National Government	79 190	106 572	9 550	12,1%	25 286	31,9%	10 466	9,8%	45 302	42,5%	19 933	52,4%	(47,5%)
Provincial Government	24 666	29 257	1 361	5,5%	3 455	14,0%	3 109	10,6%	7 925	27,1%	1 674	27,5%	85,8%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agent	24 118	19 758	237	1,0%	3 328	13,8%	1 309	6,6%	4 874	24,7%	7 286	41,5%	(82,0%)
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>127 974</b>	<b>155 586</b>	<b>11 148</b>	<b>8,7%</b>	<b>32 069</b>	<b>25,1%</b>	<b>14 884</b>	<b>9,6%</b>	<b>58 101</b>	<b>37,3%</b>	<b>28 892</b>	<b>47,2%</b>	<b>(48,5%)</b>
Borrowing	200 000	146 884	7 399	3,7%	43 271	21,6%	26 626	18,1%	77 297	52,6%	7 305	63,0%	264,5%
Internally generated funds	176 826	189 256	8 299	4,7%	24 057	13,6%	44 311	23,4%	76 668	40,5%	14 567	37,4%	204,2%
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>504 800</b>	<b>491 726</b>	<b>26 847</b>	<b>5,3%</b>	<b>99 398</b>	<b>19,7%</b>	<b>85 821</b>	<b>17,5%</b>	<b>212 066</b>	<b>43,1%</b>	<b>50 764</b>	<b>47,4%</b>	<b>69,1%</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>34 691</b>	<b>36 542</b>	<b>1 402</b>	<b>4,0%</b>	<b>6 106</b>	<b>17,6%</b>	<b>10 887</b>	<b>29,8%</b>	<b>18 396</b>	<b>50,3%</b>	<b>2 352</b>	<b>50,9%</b>	<b>362,8%</b>
Executive and Council	40	40	4	10,6%	33	82,6%	(2)	(4,8%)	35	88,4%	1	98,5%	(260,4%)
Finance and administration	34 651	36 502	1 398	4,0%	6 073	17,5%	10 889	29,8%	18 361	50,3%	2 351	50,9%	363,1%
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>28 606</b>	<b>37 004</b>	<b>276</b>	<b>1,0%</b>	<b>4 258</b>	<b>14,9%</b>	<b>2 663</b>	<b>7,2%</b>	<b>7 197</b>	<b>19,4%</b>	<b>2 636</b>	<b>21,7%</b>	<b>1,0%</b>
Community and Social Services	7 285	15 446	116	1,6%	2 077	28,5%	378	2,4%	2 571	16,6%	70	1,9%	438,2%
Sport And Recreation	6 461	11 570	35	,5%	1 380	21,4%	1 646	14,2%	3 061	26,5%	887	14,5%	85,6%
Public Safety	6 966	6 530	-	-	290	4,2%	37	,6%	327	5,0%	85	14,3%	(56,5%)
Housing	7 894	3 457	125	1,6%	511	6,5%	602	17,4%	1 238	35,8%	1 594	55,0%	(62,2%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>95 480</b>	<b>122 612</b>	<b>4 265</b>	<b>4,5%</b>	<b>13 897</b>	<b>14,6%</b>	<b>26 493</b>	<b>21,6%</b>	<b>44 655</b>	<b>36,4%</b>	<b>9 934</b>	<b>47,9%</b>	<b>166,7%</b>
Planning and Development	19 800	23 345	1 846	9,3%	3 403	17,2%	2 216	9,5%	7 465	32,0%	2 671	55,7%	(17,0%)
Road Transport	73 080	97 029	2 413	3,3%	9 942	13,6%	23 918	37,4%	36 274	37,4%	6 555	50,6%	264,9%
Environmental Protection	2 600	2 238	6	,2%	552	21,2%	358	16,0%	916	40,9%	709	13,7%	(49,5%)
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>346 023</b>	<b>295 569</b>	<b>20 903</b>	<b>6,0%</b>	<b>75 136</b>	<b>21,7%</b>	<b>45 779</b>	<b>15,5%</b>	<b>141 818</b>	<b>48,0%</b>	<b>35 841</b>	<b>49,8%</b>	<b>27,7%</b>
Energy sources	113 188	100 440	6 955	6,1%	28 600	25,3%	15 035	15,0%	50 590	50,4%	3 019	19,1%	398,1%
Water Management	117 150	75 174	9 208	7,9%	19 524	16,7%	8 972	11,9%	37 703	50,2%	25 510	69,7%	(64,8%)
Waste Water Management	53 140	30 968	1 104	2,1%	4 691	8,8%	1 205	3,9%	7 000	22,6%	5 109	74,7%	(76,4%)
Waste Management	62 545	88 986	3 637	5,8%	22 322	35,7%	20 566	23,1%	46 525	52,3%	2 202	21,9%	833,8%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24	2022/23
--	---------	---------

	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	2 492 800	2 534 964	787 466	31.6%	616 717	24.7%	638 560	25.2%	2 042 744	80.6%	484 736	79.9%	31.7%
Property rates	481 350	481 303	472 811	98.2%	326 036	67.7%	349 252	72.6%	1 148 099	238.5%	261 426	256.5%	33.6%
Service charges	1 479 263	1 481 790	293 489	19.8%	276 150	18.7%	252 060	17.0%	821 698	55.5%	213 173	52.1%	18.2%
Other revenue	146 227	179 434	21 165	14.5%	14 531	9.9%	37 048	20.6%	72 743	40.5%	10 131	24.8%	265.7%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	240 911	224 379	2	-	0	-	200	0.1%	203	0.1%	1	0.5%	21 776.8%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	103 856	123 891	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	0.1%	(100.0%)
Interest	41 193	44 168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(2 064 281)	(2 075 336)	(369 606)	17.9%	(148 984)	7.2%	65 710	(3.2%)	(452 880)	21.8%	131 498	(13.7%)	(50.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(2 000 844)	(2 011 898)	(369 606)	18.5%	(148 984)	7.4%	65 710	(3.3%)	(452 880)	22.5%	131 498	(14.2%)	(50.0%)
Finance charges	(42 802)	(42 802)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(20 636)	(20 636)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>428 518</b>	<b>459 628</b>	<b>417 860</b>	<b>97.5%</b>	<b>467 733</b>	<b>109.2%</b>	<b>704 270</b>	<b>153.2%</b>	<b>1 589 864</b>	<b>345.9%</b>	<b>616 234</b>	<b>611.5%</b>	<b>14.3%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(576 970)	(562 824)	(61 937)	10.7%	(111 284)	19.3%	(90 327)	16.0%	(263 548)	46.8%	(55 902)	42.1%	61.6%
Capital assets	(576 970)	(562 824)	(61 937)	10.7%	(111 284)	19.3%	(90 327)	16.0%	(263 548)	46.8%	(55 902)	42.1%	61.6%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(576 970)</b>	<b>(562 824)</b>	<b>(61 937)</b>	<b>10.7%</b>	<b>(111 284)</b>	<b>19.3%</b>	<b>(90 327)</b>	<b>16.0%</b>	<b>(263 548)</b>	<b>46.8%</b>	<b>(55 847)</b>	<b>42.1%</b>	<b>61.7%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	200 000	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	200 000	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(55 632)	(55 632)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(55 632)	(55 632)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>144 368</b>	<b>144 368</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(4 084)</b>	<b>41 172</b>	<b>355 923</b>	<b>(8 714.7%)</b>	<b>356 449</b>	<b>(8 727.5%)</b>	<b>613 944</b>	<b>1 491.2%</b>	<b>1 326 316</b>	<b>3 221.4%</b>	<b>560 387</b>	<b>(50 557.7%)</b>	<b>9.6%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	432 641	580 301	-	-	936 225	216.4%	1 292 674	222.8%	-	-	1 771 933	-	(27.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	428 557	621 473	936 225	218.5%	1 282 674	301.6%	1 906 617	306.8%	1 906 617	306.8%	2 332 319	530.5%	(18.3%)

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	24 964	14.2%	3 621	2.1%	3 333	1.9%	144 155	81.9%	176 072	36.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	47 710	44.4%	2 451	2.3%	2 480	2.3%	54 927	51.1%	107 566	22.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	21 422	33.8%	1 114	1.8%	970	1.5%	39 916	62.9%	63 422	13.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	7 734	16.5%	651	1.4%	665	1.4%	37 702	80.6%	46 752	9.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	5 570	9.7%	925	1.6%	907	1.6%	49 747	87.0%	57 149	11.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	2 255	13.2%	194	1.1%	200	1.2%	14 414	84.5%	17 064	3.5%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	1 329	8.4%	119	0.8%	39	0.2%	14 315	90.6%	15 802	3.3%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>110 984</b>	<b>22.9%</b>	<b>9 075</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>8 594</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>355 175</b>	<b>73.4%</b>	<b>483 828</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	3 402	33.3%	225	2.2%	200	2.0%	6 398	62.6%	10 225	2.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	20 545	22.2%	2 269	2.5%	2 495	2.7%	67 220	72.6%	92 529	19.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	65 641	19.1%	6 213	1.8%	5 578	1.6%	265 832	77.4%	343 264	70.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	21 396	56.8%	367	1.0%	321	0.9%	15 726	41.8%	37 810	7.8%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>110 984</b>	<b>22.9%</b>	<b>9 075</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>8 594</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>355 175</b>	<b>73.4%</b>	<b>483 828</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	7 137	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 137	40.1%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	10 679	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 679	59.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>17 816</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17 816</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Ms Geraldine Mettler	021 808 8025
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Mr Kevin Carolus	021 808 8528

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**WESTERN CAPE: BREEDE VALLEY (WC025)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2024**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>1 473 841</b>	<b>1 365 400</b>	<b>337 456</b>	<b>22,9%</b>	<b>301 059</b>	<b>20,4%</b>	<b>347 441</b>	<b>25,4%</b>	<b>985 956</b>	<b>72,2%</b>	<b>459 326</b>	<b>65,2%</b>	<b>(24,4%)</b>	
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>														
Service charges - Electricity	544 474	541 774	111 113	20,4%	124 528	22,9%	134 285	24,8%	369 926	68,3%	145 541	60,9%	(7,7%)	
Service charges - Water	110 094	108 794	17 180	15,6%	26 627	24,2%	29 864	27,5%	73 671	67,7%	42 165	71,2%	(29,2%)	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	90 530	88 230	24 732	27,3%	22 218	24,5%	24 413	27,7%	71 363	80,9%	26 296	78,1%	(7,2%)	
Service charges - Waste Management	48 900	47 800	14 064	28,8%	12 035	24,6%	13 160	27,5%	39 259	82,1%	14 690	75,2%	(10,4%)	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	6 939	6 524	1 052	15,2%	1 296	18,7%	2 044	31,3%	4 393	67,3%	2 244	112,6%	(8,9%)	
Agency services	9 908	7 903	2 518	25,4%	2 262	22,8%	1 883	23,8%	6 664	84,3%	2 915	78,9%	(35,4%)	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables	13 376	13 376	3 189	23,8%	3 271	24,5%	3 232	24,2%	9 692	72,5%	4 747	84,0%	(31,9%)	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	12 823	16 284	3 988	31,1%	4 340	33,8%	4 040	24,8%	12 368	76,0%	4 686	75,3%	(13,8%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land	1 645	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental from Fixed Assets	6 981	7 483	2 481	35,5%	1 945	27,9%	2 145	28,7%	6 571	87,8%	2 282	83,6%	(6,0%)	
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	4 994	7 760	2 115	42,4%	1 733	34,7%	1 883	24,3%	5 730	73,8%	1 982	69,7%	(5,0%)	
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>														
Property rates	187 406	191 406	78 420	41,8%	39 220	20,9%	40 092	20,9%	157 732	82,4%	48 344	82,3%	(17,1%)	
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	242 038	116 721	116	-	101	-	40 043	34,3%	40 260	34,5%	62 087	28,0%	(35,5%)	
Licences or permits	4 259	4 259	668	15,7%	710	16,7%	770	18,1%	2 148	50,4%	1 148	99,9%	(32,9%)	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	186 796	194 730	73 145	39,2%	57 990	31,0%	46 532	23,9%	177 668	91,2%	99 166	93,0%	(53,1%)	
Interest	1 196	3 473	756	63,2%	870	72,7%	918	26,4%	2 544	73,2%	1 034	85,3%	(11,3%)	
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	-	7 400	1 917	-	1 912	-	1 904	25,7%	5 733	77,5%	-	-	(100,0%)	
Gains on disposal of Assets	1 483	1 483	-	-	-	-	234	15,8%	234	15,8%	-	-	(100,0%)	
Other Gains	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>1 483 960</b>	<b>1 450 127</b>	<b>240 579</b>	<b>16,2%</b>	<b>283 333</b>	<b>19,1%</b>	<b>285 844</b>	<b>19,7%</b>	<b>809 756</b>	<b>55,8%</b>	<b>398 974</b>	<b>53,6%</b>	<b>(28,4%)</b>	
Employee related costs	413 148	395 319	86 362	20,9%	90 776	22,0%	92 833	23,5%	269 972	68,3%	117 034	73,2%	(20,7%)	
Remuneration of councillors	20 720	21 720	5 678	27,4%	4 930	23,8%	4 930	22,7%	15 537	71,5%	6 171	89,6%	(20,1%)	
Bulk purchases - electricity	432 321	432 321	109 616	25,4%	95 162	22,0%	93 884	21,7%	298 662	69,1%	101 723	60,2%	(7,7%)	
Inventory consumed	45 712	48 052	8 199	17,9%	12 112	26,5%	8 139	16,9%	28 449	59,2%	5 896	25,6%	38,0%	
Debt impairment	209 734	167 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 226	34,4%	(100,0%)	
Depreciation and amortisation	100 265	100 265	2	-	-	-	32 950	32,9%	32 953	32,9%	69 371	68,7%	(52,5%)	
Interest	37 980	37 980	8 109	21,4%	7 695	20,3%	7 772	20,5%	23 577	62,1%	6 456	38,9%	20,4%	
Contracted services	118 676	135 200	13 031	11,0%	38 306	32,3%	30 088	22,3%	81 425	60,2%	14 139	20,6%	112,8%	
Transfers and subsidies	6 138	10 344	1 293	21,1%	350	5,7%	610	5,9%	2 253	21,8%	295	10,0%	106,8%	
Irrecoverable debts written off	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational costs	95 257	97 015	8 288	8,7%	34 002	35,7%	13 905	14,3%	56 196	57,9%	9 664	39,2%	43,9%	
Losses on disposal of Assets	3 928	3 928	-	-	-	-	732	18,6%	732	18,6%	-	-	(100,0%)	
Other Losses	63	63	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,1%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(10 119)</b>	<b>(84 727)</b>	<b>96 877</b>		<b>17 725</b>		<b>61 597</b>		<b>176 200</b>		<b>60 351</b>			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	66 797	106 961	3	-	3	-	5	-	11	-	-	-	(100,0%)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>56 678</b>	<b>22 234</b>	<b>96 880</b>		<b>17 729</b>		<b>61 603</b>		<b>176 211</b>		<b>60 351</b>			
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>56 678</b>	<b>22 234</b>	<b>96 880</b>		<b>17 729</b>		<b>61 603</b>		<b>176 211</b>		<b>60 351</b>			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>56 678</b>	<b>22 234</b>	<b>96 880</b>		<b>17 729</b>		<b>61 603</b>		<b>176 211</b>		<b>60 351</b>			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>56 678</b>	<b>22 234</b>	<b>96 880</b>		<b>17 729</b>		<b>61 603</b>		<b>176 211</b>		<b>60 351</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>190 531</b>	<b>293 274</b>	<b>46 088</b>	<b>24,2%</b>	<b>51 687</b>	<b>27,1%</b>	<b>53 293</b>	<b>18,2%</b>	<b>151 068</b>	<b>51,5%</b>	<b>59 343</b>	<b>27,7%</b>	<b>(10,2%)</b>
National Government	64 847	70 690	6 046	9,3%	13 269	20,5%	11 205	15,9%	30 519	43,2%	18 079	31,0%	(38,0%)
Provincial Government	1 950	36 271	-	-	9	4%	25 217	69,5%	25 226	69,5%	-	-	(100,0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>66 797</b>	<b>106 961</b>	<b>6 046</b>	<b>9,1%</b>	<b>13 277</b>	<b>19,9%</b>	<b>36 423</b>	<b>34,1%</b>	<b>55 745</b>	<b>52,1%</b>	<b>18 079</b>	<b>30,2%</b>	<b>101,5%</b>
Borrowing	28 069	74 254	24 877	88,6%	12 525	44,6%	8 506	11,5%	45 907	61,8%	22 279	31,3%	(61,8%)
Internally generated funds	95 665	112 059	15 166	15,9%	25 885	27,1%	8 364	7,5%	49 415	44,1%	18 985	21,2%	(55,9%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>190 531</b>	<b>293 274</b>	<b>46 088</b>	<b>24,2%</b>	<b>51 687</b>	<b>27,1%</b>	<b>53 293</b>	<b>18,2%</b>	<b>151 068</b>	<b>51,5%</b>	<b>59 343</b>	<b>26,5%</b>	<b>(10,2%)</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>17 219</b>	<b>6 533</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>1,2%</b>	<b>428</b>	<b>2,5%</b>	<b>637</b>	<b>9,7%</b>	<b>1 265</b>	<b>19,4%</b>	<b>368</b>	<b>1,7%</b>	<b>73,1%</b>
Executive and Council	160	365	3	1,9%	170	106,2%	-	-	173	47,4%	-	-	-
Finance and administration	17 059	6 168	197	1,2%	258	1,5%	637	10,3%	1 092	17,7%	368	1,7%	73,1%
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>19 253</b>	<b>6 802</b>	<b>1 422</b>	<b>7,4%</b>	<b>271</b>	<b>1,4%</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>,1%</b>	<b>1 698</b>	<b>25,0%</b>	<b>382</b>	<b>1,6%</b>	<b>(98,5%)</b>
Community and Social Services	957	3 042	1 367	142,8%	204	21,3%	6	2%	1 576	51,8%	262	4,3%	(97,8%)
Sport And Recreation	11 296	2 580	55	5%	60	5%	-	-	115	4,5%	42	6,0%	(100,0%)
Public Safety	6 000	175	-	-	7	1%	-	-	7	3,8%	78	4,6%	(100,0%)
Housing	1 000	1 005	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>49 630</b>	<b>69 529</b>	<b>9 876</b>	<b>19,9%</b>	<b>16 631</b>	<b>33,5%</b>	<b>11 452</b>	<b>16,5%</b>	<b>37 959</b>	<b>54,6%</b>	<b>15 683</b>	<b>43,9%</b>	<b>(27,0%)</b>
Planning and Development	5	95	-	-	-	-	11	11,1%	11	11,1%	-	-	(100,0%)
Road Transport	49 625	69 434	9 876	19,9%	16 631	33,5%	11 441	16,5%	37 948	54,7%	15 683	45,3%	(27,0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>104 429</b>	<b>210 410</b>	<b>34 590</b>	<b>33,1%</b>	<b>34 357</b>	<b>32,9%</b>	<b>41 198</b>	<b>19,6%</b>	<b>110 145</b>	<b>52,3%</b>	<b>42 910</b>	<b>27,6%</b>	<b>(4,0%)</b>
Energy sources	41 418	87 830	6	-	9 615	23,2%	33 604	38,3%	43 224	49,2%	12 719	32,4%	164,2%
Water Management	13 225	29 588	11 191	84,6%	5 242	39,6%	2 699	9,1%	19 131	64,7%	8 088	33,4%	(66,6%)
Waste Water Management	48 786	91 812	22 872	46,9%	19 501	40,0%	4 896	5,3%	47 268	51,5%	21 743	23,0%	(77,5%)
Waste Management	1 000	1 180	522	52,2%	-	-	-	-	522	44,2%	360	28,1%	(100,0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24		2022/23	
--	---------	--	---------	--

R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>		<b>1 239 700</b>	<b>395 120</b>	<b>31,5%</b>	<b>314 536</b>	<b>25,1%</b>	<b>362 715</b>	<b>29,3%</b>	<b>1 072 371</b>	<b>86,5%</b>	<b>461 313</b>	<b>78,2%</b>	<b>(21,4%)</b>
Property rates	168 665	168 665	14 114	8,4%	13 581	8,1%	12 396	7,3%	40 091	23,8%	46 568	68,2%	(73,4%)
Service charges	760 946	760 946	272 373	35,8%	215 904	28,4%	227 653	29,9%	715 930	94,1%	257 761	76,6%	(11,7%)
Other revenue	48 867	47 215	10 767	22,0%	7 758	15,9%	8 690	18,4%	27 215	57,6%	12 837	58,7%	(32,3%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	186 796	187 384	75 093	40,2%	57 671	30,9%	46 841	25,0%	179 604	95,8%	96 590	95,4%	(51,5%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	66 797	66 797	21 003	31,4%	14 350	21,5%	63 057	94,4%	98 410	147,3%	42 879	87,0%	47,1%
Interest	21 518	8 694	1 771	8,2%	5 272	24,5%	4 077	46,9%	11 121	127,9%	4 678	71,2%	(12,8%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(1 186 339)</b>	<b>(1 186 339)</b>	<b>(184 790)</b>	<b>15,6%</b>	<b>(175 347)</b>	<b>14,8%</b>	<b>(176 779)</b>	<b>14,9%</b>	<b>(536 916)</b>	<b>45,3%</b>	<b>(64 273)</b>	<b>14,6%</b>	<b>175,0%</b>
Suppliers and employees	(1 139 641)	(1 139 641)	(176 680)	15,5%	(175 347)	15,4%	(161 312)	14,2%	(513 339)	45,0%	(54 576)	13,8%	195,6%
Finance charges	(40 560)	(40 560)	(8 109)	20,0%	-	-	(15 467)	38,1%	(23 577)	58,1%	(9 697)	41,3%	59,5%
Transfers and grants	(6 138)	(6 138)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>67 250</b>	<b>53 361</b>	<b>210 330</b>	<b>312,8%</b>	<b>139 189</b>	<b>207,0%</b>	<b>185 936</b>	<b>348,4%</b>	<b>535 455</b>	<b>1 003,5%</b>	<b>397 040</b>	<b>700,4%</b>	<b>(53,2%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>(422)</b>	<b>(422)</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>(1,1%)</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>(,5%)</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>(,5%)</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>(2,0%)</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>1,4%</b>	<b>(72,2%)</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(422)	(422)	4	(1,1%)	2	(,5%)	2	(,5%)	9	(2,0%)	8	1,4%	(72,2%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(194 718)</b>	<b>(240 672)</b>	<b>(58 050)</b>	<b>29,8%</b>	<b>(59 318)</b>	<b>30,5%</b>	<b>(61 015)</b>	<b>25,4%</b>	<b>(178 384)</b>	<b>74,1%</b>	<b>(22 043)</b>	<b>9,5%</b>	<b>176,8%</b>
Capital assets	(194 718)	(240 672)	(58 050)	29,8%	(59 318)	30,5%	(61 015)	25,4%	(178 384)	74,1%	(22 043)	9,5%	176,8%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(195 139)</b>	<b>(241 094)</b>	<b>(58 046)</b>	<b>29,7%</b>	<b>(59 316)</b>	<b>30,4%</b>	<b>(61 013)</b>	<b>25,3%</b>	<b>(178 375)</b>	<b>74,0%</b>	<b>(22 035)</b>	<b>9,5%</b>	<b>176,9%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from/(used) Financing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>28 169</b>	<b>28 169</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>,2%</b>	<b>(34)</b>	<b>(,1%)</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>,1%</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>,2%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100,0%)</b>
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	28 069	28 069	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	100	100	60	59,9%	(34)	(34,0%)	21	21,2%	47	47,0%	-	-	(100,0%)
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(20 693)</b>	<b>(20 693)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Repayment of borrowing	(20 693)	(20 693)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>7 476</b>	<b>7 476</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>,8%</b>	<b>(34)</b>	<b>(,5%)</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>,3%</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>,6%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100,0%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(120 413)</b>	<b>(180 256)</b>	<b>152 344</b>	<b>(126,5%)</b>	<b>79 839</b>	<b>(66,3%)</b>	<b>124 944</b>	<b>(69,3%)</b>	<b>357 127</b>	<b>(198,1%)</b>	<b>375 005</b>	<b>(557,0%)</b>	<b>(66,7%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	(180 256)	-	-	311 343	-	391 181	-	-	-	371 945	-	5,2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(120 413)	(180 256)	152 344	(126,5%)	391 181	(324,9%)	516 125	(286,3%)	516 125	(286,3%)	746 950	1 596,3%	(30,9%)

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	18 762	33,5%	1 849	3,3%	2 250	4,0%	33 115	59,2%	55 977	18,8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	33 987	87,1%	416	1,1%	452	1,2%	4 185	10,7%	39 040	13,1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	12 680	30,5%	918	2,2%	779	1,9%	27 249	65,5%	41 626	14,0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	13 171	25,3%	1 477	2,8%	1 399	2,7%	35 971	69,2%	52 018	17,4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	7 942	25,0%	883	2,8%	843	2,7%	22 038	69,5%	31 707	10,6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1 786	15,8%	254	2,3%	233	2,1%	9 003	79,8%	11 277	3,8%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 589	3,7%	78	,2%	142	,3%	41 132	95,8%	42 940	14,4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(4 541)	(19,3%)	552	2,3%	639	2,7%	26 916	114,2%	23 566	7,9%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>85 377</b>	<b>28,6%</b>	<b>6 429</b>	<b>2,2%</b>	<b>6 737</b>	<b>2,3%</b>	<b>199 609</b>	<b>66,9%</b>	<b>298 152</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	1 352	26,9%	90	1,8%	103	2,0%	3 486	69,3%	5 031	1,7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	19 878	79,9%	277	1,1%	271	1,1%	4 440	17,9%	24 866	8,3%	-	-	-	-
Households	57 877	23,6%	5 779	2,4%	6 118	2,5%	175 083	71,5%	244 857	82,1%	-	-	-	-
Other	6 269	26,8%	282	1,2%	245	1,0%	16 600	70,9%	23 398	7,8%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>85 377</b>	<b>28,6%</b>	<b>6 429</b>	<b>2,2%</b>	<b>6 737</b>	<b>2,3%</b>	<b>199 609</b>	<b>66,9%</b>	<b>298 152</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	79	90,0%	-	-	9	10,0%	-	-	87	87,6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	2	18,7%	-	-	10	81,3%	12	12,4%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>78,9%</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2,3%</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>8,8%</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>10,0%</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100,0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mr David McThomas	023 348 2600
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Mr Roddrick Ontong	023 348 4994

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**WESTERN CAPE: LANGEBERG (WC026)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2024**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>1 064 867</b>	<b>1 137 074</b>	<b>318 034</b>	<b>29,9%</b>	<b>201 393</b>	<b>18,9%</b>	<b>257 420</b>	<b>22,6%</b>	<b>776 847</b>	<b>68,3%</b>	<b>213 912</b>	<b>75,5%</b>	<b>20,3%</b>
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>													
Service charges - Electricity	651 025	678 621	120 792	18,6%	127 031	19,5%	169 918	25,0%	417 741	61,6%	136 845	69,4%	24,2%
Service charges - Water	61 477	60 183	11 982	19,5%	13 729	22,3%	18 242	30,3%	43 953	73,0%	16 803	66,4%	8,6%
Service charges - Waste Water Management	35 796	37 246	8 176	22,8%	8 026	22,4%	8 025	21,5%	24 227	65,0%	7 644	67,3%	5,0%
Service charges - Waste Management	33 378	35 662	7 826	23,4%	7 785	23,3%	7 814	21,9%	23 425	65,7%	7 103	84,2%	10,0%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	4 121	4 100	691	16,8%	1 359	33,0%	1 054	25,7%	3 104	75,7%	855	68,2%	23,2%
Agency services	6 516	6 749	1 406	21,6%	1 968	30,2%	1 694	25,1%	5 069	75,1%	1 614	81,9%	5,0%
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	2 882	3 758	878	30,5%	996	34,6%	1 135	30,2%	3 009	80,1%	1 127	107,5%	,7%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	22 461	33 849	8 816	39,3%	8 108	36,1%	7 632	22,5%	24 556	72,5%	7 463	95,4%	2,3%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	2 821	3 866	921	32,7%	1 012	35,9%	925	23,9%	2 858	73,9%	991	113,4%	(6,6%)
Licence and permits	860	672	203	23,6%	133	15,4%	168	24,9%	504	74,9%	184	65,5%	(9,0%)
Operational Revenue	2 204	7 849	3 291	149,4%	633	28,7%	387	4,9%	4 311	54,9%	712	76,0%	(45,7%)
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>													
Property rates	93 030	100 673	100 825	108,4%	(153)	(2%)	340	,3%	101 013	100,3%	(193)	99,8%	(276,1%)
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	4 797	1 187	266	5,6%	327	6,8%	421	35,5%	1 015	85,5%	266	17,8%	58,6%
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	142 696	160 744	51 542	36,1%	29 893	20,9%	39 117	24,3%	120 552	75,0%	32 054	84,5%	22,0%
Interest	803	1 913	416	51,8%	546	68,0%	548	28,6%	1 509	78,9%	444	158,6%	23,4%
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>1 070 958</b>	<b>1 038 624</b>	<b>217 834</b>	<b>20,3%</b>	<b>237 192</b>	<b>22,1%</b>	<b>256 199</b>	<b>24,7%</b>	<b>711 226</b>	<b>68,5%</b>	<b>219 137</b>	<b>62,2%</b>	<b>16,9%</b>
Employee related costs	270 374	280 348	61 300	22,7%	65 886	24,4%	65 866	23,5%	193 052	68,9%	61 862	65,4%	6,5%
Remuneration of councillors	12 565	12 935	3 343	26,6%	2 839	22,6%	2 809	21,7%	8 991	69,5%	2 690	72,2%	4,4%
Bulk purchases - electricity	495 378	459 298	121 007	24,4%	108 137	21,8%	130 554	28,4%	359 709	78,3%	102 237	67,1%	27,7%
Inventory consumed	51 580	55 280	10 391	20,1%	12 297	23,8%	9 749	17,6%	32 437	58,7%	9 726	74,8%	,2%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	44 909	44 889	686	1,5%	22 088	49,2%	10 853	24,2%	33 626	74,9%	27 993	70,5%	(61,2%)
Interest	11 674	9 874	830	7,1%	807	6,9%	797	8,1%	2 433	24,6%	878	22,5%	(9,3%)
Contracted services	73 188	95 769	6 063	8,3%	10 499	14,3%	24 940	26,0%	41 502	43,3%	5 781	40,5%	331,4%
Transfers and subsidies	4 062	4 189	374	9,2%	1 781	43,8%	605	14,4%	2 759	65,9%	797	50,0%	(24,2%)
Irrecoverable debts written off	33 433	5 731	653	2,0%	425	1,3%	3	,1%	1 082	18,9%	1	,1%	335,5%
Operational costs	73 795	70 312	13 188	17,9%	12 433	16,8%	9 415	13,4%	35 036	49,8%	7 163	44,7%	31,4%
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	598	-	598	-	9	-	6 701,8%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(6 091)</b>	<b>98 449</b>	<b>100 199</b>		<b>(35 799)</b>		<b>1 220</b>		<b>65 621</b>		<b>(5 225)</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	35 265	61 619	9 440	26,8%	11 932	33,8%	4 809	7,8%	26 181	42,5%	7 259	42,2%	(33,7%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>29 174</b>	<b>160 068</b>	<b>109 639</b>		<b>(23 867)</b>		<b>6 029</b>		<b>91 801</b>		<b>2 034</b>		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>29 174</b>	<b>160 068</b>	<b>109 639</b>		<b>(23 867)</b>		<b>6 029</b>		<b>91 801</b>		<b>2 034</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>29 174</b>	<b>160 068</b>	<b>109 639</b>		<b>(23 867)</b>		<b>6 029</b>		<b>91 801</b>		<b>2 034</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>29 174</b>	<b>160 068</b>	<b>109 639</b>		<b>(23 867)</b>		<b>6 029</b>		<b>91 801</b>		<b>2 034</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>119 474</b>	<b>180 598</b>	<b>17 867</b>	<b>15,0%</b>	<b>50 180</b>	<b>42,0%</b>	<b>19 747</b>	<b>10,9%</b>	<b>87 795</b>	<b>48,6%</b>	<b>17 018</b>	<b>26,9%</b>	<b>16,0%</b>
National Government	30 665	30 685	10 506	34,3%	11 418	37,2%	3 656	11,9%	25 580	83,4%	9 106	48,4%	(59,9%)
Provincial Government	-	739	683	-	-	-	-	-	683	92,4%	1 245	36,6%	(100,0%)
District Municipality	-	435	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	240	100,0%	(100,0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agents	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>30 665</b>	<b>31 859</b>	<b>11 190</b>	<b>36,5%</b>	<b>11 418</b>	<b>37,2%</b>	<b>3 656</b>	<b>11,5%</b>	<b>26 263</b>	<b>82,4%</b>	<b>10 591</b>	<b>47,4%</b>	<b>(65,5%)</b>
Borrowing	-	-	(821)	-	-	-	-	-	(821)	-	1 033	2,2%	(100,0%)
Internally generated funds	88 809	148 739	7 499	8,4%	38 763	43,6%	16 091	10,8%	62 352	41,9%	5 394	29,9%	198,3%
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>119 474</b>	<b>180 598</b>	<b>18 623</b>	<b>15,6%</b>	<b>51 113</b>	<b>42,8%</b>	<b>20 791</b>	<b>11,5%</b>	<b>90 528</b>	<b>50,1%</b>	<b>19 114</b>	<b>30,7%</b>	<b>8,8%</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>13 675</b>	<b>10 712</b>	<b>4 121</b>	<b>30,1%</b>	<b>1 267</b>	<b>9,3%</b>	<b>2 577</b>	<b>24,1%</b>	<b>7 964</b>	<b>74,3%</b>	<b>3 612</b>	<b>75,3%</b>	<b>(28,7%)</b>
Executive and Council	500	500	51	10,2%	1	,3%	34	6,8%	86	17,2%	106	20,9%	(67,8%)
Finance and administration	13 175	10 212	4 070	30,9%	1 265	9,6%	2 543	24,9%	7 878	77,1%	3 304	81,8%	(23,0%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	203	38,6%	(100,0%)
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>22 857</b>	<b>25 892</b>	<b>1 057</b>	<b>4,6%</b>	<b>9 115</b>	<b>39,9%</b>	<b>2 610</b>	<b>10,1%</b>	<b>12 781</b>	<b>49,4%</b>	<b>1 114</b>	<b>18,8%</b>	<b>134,3%</b>
Community and Social Services	1 485	1 259	-	-	-	-	104	8,2%	104	8,2%	467	81,2%	(77,8%)
Sport And Recreation	5 920	5 786	108	1,8%	-	-	305	5,3%	413	7,1%	527	11,1%	(42,2%)
Public Safety	15 452	18 847	949	6,1%	9 115	59,0%	2 201	11,7%	12 265	65,1%	119	10,2%	1 743,8%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>20 583</b>	<b>74 662</b>	<b>1 670</b>	<b>8,1%</b>	<b>26 958</b>	<b>131,0%</b>	<b>9 712</b>	<b>13,0%</b>	<b>38 341</b>	<b>51,4%</b>	<b>1 067</b>	<b>14,7%</b>	<b>810,0%</b>
Planning and Development	3 120	3 424	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 042	53,6%	(100,0%)
Road Transport	17 463	71 238	1 670	9,6%	26 958	154,4%	9 712	13,6%	38 341	53,8%	26	11,8%	37 987,9%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>62 360</b>	<b>69 331</b>	<b>11 776</b>	<b>18,9%</b>	<b>13 773</b>	<b>22,1%</b>	<b>5 892</b>	<b>8,5%</b>	<b>31 441</b>	<b>45,3%</b>	<b>13 320</b>	<b>37,4%</b>	<b>(55,8%)</b>
Energy sources	16 244	21 482	812	5,0%	1 714	10,6%	996	4,6%	3 522	16,4%	972	21,6%	2,5%
Water Management	11 287	7 699	5	,3%	937	8,3%	452	5,9%	1 369	18,1%	1 366	73,0%	(66,9%)
Waste Water Management	29 529	31 833	9 104	30,8%	7 924	26,8%	4 443	14,0%	21 471	67,4%	7 008	40,6%	(36,6%)
Waste Management	5 300	8 317	1 854	35,0%	3 198	60,3%	1	,1%	5 053	60,8%	3 975	19,4%	(100,0%)
<b>Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24										2022/23	
--	---------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---------	--

	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>1 159 383</b>	<b>1 162 047</b>	<b>276 281</b>	<b>23,8%</b>	<b>244 826</b>	<b>21,1%</b>	<b>329 761</b>	<b>28,4%</b>	<b>850 869</b>	<b>73,2%</b>	<b>247 749</b>	<b>65,6%</b>	<b>33,1%</b>
Property rates	92 300	98 461	33 292	36,1%	21 256	23,0%	18 422	18,7%	72 970	74,1%	10 710	73,9%	72,0%
Service charges	901 704	848 347	101 036	11,2%	111 468	12,4%	153 453	18,1%	365 957	43,1%	126 613	37,4%	21,2%
Other revenue	21 611	16 586	3 159	14,6%	4 341	20,1%	4 208	25,4%	11 707	70,6%	28 906	291,0%	(85,4%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	96 494	118 824	111 008	115,0%	95 924	99,4%	120 987	101,8%	327 920	276,0%	66 078	146,0%	83,1%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	35 265	61 619	24 272	68,8%	7 533	21,4%	29 784	48,3%	61 589	100,0%	12 199	71,1%	144,2%
Interest	12 009	18 211	3 515	29,3%	4 304	35,8%	2 907	16,0%	10 726	58,9%	3 243	96,1%	(10,4%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(989 718)</b>	<b>(977 027)</b>	<b>(216 645)</b>	<b>21,9%</b>	<b>(238 975)</b>	<b>24,1%</b>	<b>(261 583)</b>	<b>26,8%</b>	<b>(717 203)</b>	<b>73,4%</b>	<b>(210 052)</b>	<b>73,1%</b>	<b>24,5%</b>
Suppliers and employees	(974 020)	(971 304)	(216 645)	22,2%	(238 975)	24,5%	(261 567)	26,9%	(717 186)	73,8%	(210 037)	74,3%	24,5%
Finance charges	(11 674)	(9 874)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(4 024)	4 151	-	-	-	-	(17)	(4,4%)	(17)	(4,4%)	(15)	6%	13,1%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>169 665</b>	<b>185 020</b>	<b>59 636</b>	<b>35,1%</b>	<b>5 851</b>	<b>3,4%</b>	<b>68 178</b>	<b>36,8%</b>	<b>133 665</b>	<b>72,2%</b>	<b>37 697</b>	<b>(180,3%)</b>	<b>80,9%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>2 358</b>	-	<b>2 358</b>	-	-	-	<b>(100,0%)</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 358	-	2 358	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(119 474)</b>	<b>(203 236)</b>	<b>(20 626)</b>	<b>17,3%</b>	<b>(40 257)</b>	<b>33,7%</b>	<b>(23 460)</b>	<b>11,5%</b>	<b>(84 344)</b>	<b>41,5%</b>	<b>(14 977)</b>	<b>25,4%</b>	<b>56,6%</b>
Capital assets	(119 474)	(203 236)	(20 626)	17,3%	(40 257)	33,7%	(23 460)	11,5%	(84 344)	41,5%	(14 977)	25,4%	56,6%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(119 474)</b>	<b>(203 236)</b>	<b>(20 626)</b>	<b>17,3%</b>	<b>(40 257)</b>	<b>33,7%</b>	<b>(21 103)</b>	<b>10,4%</b>	<b>(81 986)</b>	<b>40,3%</b>	<b>(14 977)</b>	<b>25,4%</b>	<b>40,9%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>47 800</b>	<b>17 800</b>	<b>(47)</b>	<b>(1,1%)</b>	<b>(17)</b>	-	<b>(10)</b>	<b>(1,1%)</b>	<b>(74)</b>	<b>(4,4%)</b>	-	-	<b>(100,0%)</b>
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	47 800	17 800	(47)	(1,1%)	(17)	-	(10)	(1,1%)	(74)	(4,4%)	-	-	(100,0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(191)</b>	-	<b>(100,0%)</b>
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(191)	-	(100,0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>47 800</b>	<b>17 800</b>	<b>(47)</b>	<b>(1,1%)</b>	<b>(17)</b>	-	<b>(10)</b>	<b>(1,1%)</b>	<b>(74)</b>	<b>(4,4%)</b>	<b>(191)</b>	<b>(4,4%)</b>	<b>(94,7%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>97 991</b>	<b>(416)</b>	<b>38 963</b>	<b>39,8%</b>	<b>(34 422)</b>	<b>(35,1%)</b>	<b>47 065</b>	<b>(11 311,7%)</b>	<b>51 606</b>	<b>(12 403,0%)</b>	<b>22 530</b>	<b>113,0%</b>	<b>108,9%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	358 569	358 039	365 039	101,8%	404 002	112,7%	369 580	103,1%	365 039	101,8%	245 509	100,0%	50,5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	<b>456 560</b>	<b>358 140</b>	<b>404 002</b>	<b>88,5%</b>	<b>369 580</b>	<b>80,9%</b>	<b>416 645</b>	<b>116,3%</b>	<b>416 645</b>	<b>116,3%</b>	<b>268 039</b>	<b>96,3%</b>	<b>55,4%</b>

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	6 222	28,3%	1 670	7,6%	1 123	5,1%	12 938	58,9%	21 954	12,8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	46 316	81,0%	3 348	5,9%	1 228	2,1%	6 257	10,9%	57 149	33,4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 425	14,4%	998	2,6%	699	1,9%	30 582	81,1%	37 704	22,0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 490	11,8%	1 057	5,0%	848	4,0%	16 793	79,3%	21 188	12,4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 388	14,2%	935	5,6%	747	4,4%	12 739	75,8%	16 809	9,8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	185	16,0%	31	2,7%	15	1,3%	922	80,0%	1 153	7,7%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	581	3,8%	316	2,1%	238	1,5%	14 228	92,6%	15 363	9,0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>63 608</b>	<b>37,1%</b>	<b>8 354</b>	<b>4,9%</b>	<b>4 899</b>	<b>2,9%</b>	<b>94 459</b>	<b>55,1%</b>	<b>171 321</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	550	43,9%	108	8,6%	40	3,2%	556	44,3%	1 254	7,7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	47 364	67,8%	3 228	4,6%	1 259	1,8%	18 006	25,8%	69 857	40,8%	-	-	-	-
Households	15 116	15,5%	4 873	5,0%	3 488	3,6%	73 967	75,9%	97 444	56,9%	-	-	-	-
Other	577	20,9%	146	5,3%	113	4,1%	1 931	69,8%	2 766	1,6%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>63 608</b>	<b>37,1%</b>	<b>8 354</b>	<b>4,9%</b>	<b>4 899</b>	<b>2,9%</b>	<b>94 459</b>	<b>55,1%</b>	<b>171 321</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	-	-	-	-

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 422	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 422	100,0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 422</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>3 422</b>	<b>100,0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mr Daniel Lubbe	023 615 8007
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Mr Mava Shude	023 615 8031

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**WESTERN CAPE: CAPE WINELANDS DM (DC2)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2024**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>475 184</b>	<b>510 870</b>	<b>115 452</b>	<b>24,3%</b>	<b>123 102</b>	<b>25,9%</b>	<b>132 900</b>	<b>26,0%</b>	<b>371 454</b>	<b>72,7%</b>	<b>87 522</b>	<b>71,8%</b>	<b>51,8%</b>
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>													
Service charges - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	12 164	12 309	2 670	22,0%	2 636	21,7%	2 683	21,8%	7 989	64,9%	3 884	59,9%	(30,9%)
Agency services	127 073	137 973	-	-	26 769	21,1%	50 571	36,7%	77 340	56,1%	(1 217)	38,7%	(4 257,1%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	63 000	73 103	3 658	5,8%	6 445	10,2%	11 926	16,3%	22 028	30,1%	12 591	33,3%	(5,3%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	240	240	64	26,8%	68	28,5%	65	26,9%	197	82,3%	4	6,5%	1 569,7%
Licence and permits	653	653	211	32,3%	152	23,2%	114	17,5%	477	73,0%	109	66,5%	5,2%
Operational Revenue	1 845	1 845	143	7,7%	336	18,2%	208	11,3%	686	37,2%	96	33,8%	117,3%
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>													
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	270 210	272 192	108 707	40,2%	86 695	32,1%	67 333	24,7%	262 735	96,5%	72 056	97,5%	(6,6%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	12 555	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>475 184</b>	<b>510 870</b>	<b>83 794</b>	<b>17,6%</b>	<b>121 185</b>	<b>25,5%</b>	<b>110 796</b>	<b>21,7%</b>	<b>315 775</b>	<b>61,8%</b>	<b>116 648</b>	<b>62,4%</b>	<b>(5,0%)</b>
Employee related costs	258 507	257 217	53 320	20,6%	66 324	25,7%	51 601	20,1%	171 245	66,6%	58 879	67,1%	(9,3%)
Remuneration of councillors	12 521	15 187	4 021	32,1%	3 550	28,4%	3 508	23,1%	11 079	73,0%	3 476	73,6%	,9%
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	26 660	28 008	4 062	15,2%	8 010	30,0%	4 011	14,3%	16 083	57,4%	20 776	92,7%	(80,7%)
Debt impairment	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	9 561	9 581	-	-	-	-	8 495	88,7%	8 495	88,7%	2 349	72,1%	261,7%
Interest	1 200	1 744	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	69 702	81 315	3 651	5,2%	13 263	19,0%	24 915	30,6%	41 829	51,4%	14 480	38,6%	72,1%
Transfers and subsidies	17 984	19 485	3 899	21,7%	2 339	13,0%	2 052	10,5%	8 290	42,5%	3 738	52,7%	(45,1%)
Irrecoverable debts written off	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	78 539	97 758	14 841	18,9%	27 699	35,3%	14 059	14,4%	56 600	57,9%	14 815	55,7%	(5,1%)
Losses on disposal of Assets	11	11	-	-	-	-	2 154	19 584,2%	2 154	19 584,2%	135	1123,1%	1 498,5%
Other Losses	-	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>31 658</b>		<b>1 917</b>		<b>22 104</b>		<b>55 678</b>		<b>(29 126)</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	2 340	2 505	-	-	-	-	83	3,3%	83	3,3%	61	2,9%	36,9%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>2 340</b>	<b>2 505</b>	<b>31 658</b>		<b>1 917</b>		<b>22 187</b>		<b>55 761</b>		<b>(29 065)</b>		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>2 340</b>	<b>2 505</b>	<b>31 658</b>		<b>1 917</b>		<b>22 187</b>		<b>55 761</b>		<b>(29 065)</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>2 340</b>	<b>2 505</b>	<b>31 658</b>		<b>1 917</b>		<b>22 187</b>		<b>55 761</b>		<b>(29 065)</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>2 340</b>	<b>2 505</b>	<b>31 658</b>		<b>1 917</b>		<b>22 187</b>		<b>55 761</b>		<b>(29 065)</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>107 669</b>	<b>70 220</b>	<b>6 244</b>	<b>5,8%</b>	<b>12 574</b>	<b>11,7%</b>	<b>4 434</b>	<b>6,3%</b>	<b>23 252</b>	<b>33,1%</b>	<b>4 840</b>	<b>25,3%</b>	<b>(8,4%)</b>
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	2 340	2 505	11	,5%	2	,1%	70	2,8%	83	3,3%	7	2,9%	960,7%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>2 340</b>	<b>2 505</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>,5%</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>,1%</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>2,8%</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>3,3%</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>2,9%</b>	<b>960,7%</b>
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(677)	-	(100,0%)
Internally generated funds	105 329	67 715	6 233	5,9%	12 572	11,9%	4 365	6,4%	23 169	34,2%	5 510	26,9%	(20,8%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>107 669</b>	<b>70 220</b>	<b>6 244</b>	<b>5,8%</b>	<b>12 574</b>	<b>11,7%</b>	<b>4 434</b>	<b>6,3%</b>	<b>23 252</b>	<b>33,1%</b>	<b>4 840</b>	<b>25,3%</b>	<b>(8,4%)</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>11 005</b>	<b>10 186</b>	<b>1 562</b>	<b>14,2%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 171</b>	<b>31,1%</b>	<b>4 733</b>	<b>46,5%</b>	<b>1 893</b>	<b>46,1%</b>	<b>67,5%</b>
Executive and Council	20	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	10 775	10 002	1 562	14,5%	-	-	3 171	31,7%	4 733	47,3%	1 893	46,1%	67,5%
Internal audit	210	171	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>35 397</b>	<b>31 534</b>	<b>4 671</b>	<b>13,2%</b>	<b>12 454</b>	<b>35,2%</b>	<b>1 248</b>	<b>4,0%</b>	<b>18 373</b>	<b>58,3%</b>	<b>2 306</b>	<b>24,9%</b>	<b>(45,9%)</b>
Community and Social Services	6 205	2 946	-	-	307	4,9%	46	1,6%	353	12,0%	-	-	(100,0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	29 098	28 529	4 671	16,1%	12 147	41,7%	1 202	4,2%	18 020	63,2%	2 306	25,3%	(47,9%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	95	59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,5%
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>61 267</b>	<b>28 499</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>,2%</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>,1%</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>,1%</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>,5%</b>	<b>641</b>	<b>13,7%</b>	<b>(97,7%)</b>
Planning and Development	59 427	27 444	-	-	118	,2%	15	,1%	133	,5%	634	14,6%	(97,7%)
Road Transport	1 840	1 055	11	,6%	2	,1%	-	-	14	1,3%	7	5,2%	(100,0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>													
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>													

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24	2022/23

	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	508 939	546 119	144 079	28,3%	116 067	22,8%	102 420	18,8%	362 566	66,4%	18 696	33,4%	447,8%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	193 740	222 068	19 518	10,1%	10 602	5,5%	21 019	9,5%	51 139	23,0%	676	18,6%	3 010,2%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	270 158	271 324	109 276	40,4%	90 982	33,7%	66 238	24,4%	266 495	98,2%	18	39,2%	360 751,1%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	2 340	1 555	500	21,4%	-	-	-	-	500	32,2%	-	-	-
Interest	42 700	51 172	14 785	34,6%	14 483	33,9%	15 164	29,6%	44 431	86,8%	18 002	57,0%	(15,8%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(530 588)	(568 094)	(209 431)	39,5%	(95 440)	18,0%	(135 571)	23,9%	(440 442)	77,5%	(151 544)	10,2%	(10,5%)
Suppliers and employees	(512 604)	(548 609)	(209 431)	40,9%	(95 440)	18,6%	(135 571)	24,7%	(440 442)	80,3%	(151 544)	10,7%	(10,5%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(17 984)	(19 485)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>(21 649)</b>	<b>(21 975)</b>	<b>(65 352)</b>	<b>301,9%</b>	<b>20 627</b>	<b>(95,3%)</b>	<b>(33 151)</b>	<b>150,9%</b>	<b>(77 876)</b>	<b>354,4%</b>	<b>(132 848)</b>	<b>576,7%</b>	<b>(75,0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	(160 000)	(218 000)	(105 000)	65,6%	(95 000)	59,4%	-	-	(200 000)	91,7%	(163 000)	-	(100,0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(160 000)	(218 000)	(105 000)	65,6%	(95 000)	59,4%	-	-	(200 000)	91,7%	(163 000)	-	(100,0%)
<b>Payments</b>	(107 669)	(70 220)	(7 180)	6,7%	(13 881)	12,9%	(5 097)	7,3%	(26 158)	37,3%	-	-	(100,0%)
Capital assets	(107 669)	(70 220)	(7 180)	6,7%	(13 881)	12,9%	(5 097)	7,3%	(26 158)	37,3%	-	-	(100,0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(267 669)</b>	<b>(288 220)</b>	<b>(112 180)</b>	<b>41,9%</b>	<b>(108 881)</b>	<b>40,7%</b>	<b>(5 097)</b>	<b>1,8%</b>	<b>(226 158)</b>	<b>78,5%</b>	<b>(163 000)</b>	<b>540,9%</b>	<b>(96,9%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from/(used) Financing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,0%	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,0%	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(289 318)</b>	<b>(310 195)</b>	<b>(177 533)</b>	<b>61,4%</b>	<b>(88 254)</b>	<b>30,5%</b>	<b>(38 248)</b>	<b>12,3%</b>	<b>(304 034)</b>	<b>98,0%</b>	<b>(295 848)</b>	<b>454,2%</b>	<b>(87,1%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	782 689	661 542	643 542	82,2%	466 009	59,5%	377 755	57,1%	643 542	97,3%	1 045 731	-	(63,9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	493 371	351 347	466 009	94,5%	377 755	76,6%	339 508	96,6%	339 508	96,6%	749 882	96,0%	(54,7%)

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	226	8,7%	90	3,5%	1	-	2 289	87,8%	2 606	100,0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>226</b>	<b>8,7%</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>3,5%</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 289</b>	<b>87,8%</b>	<b>2 606</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	226	8,7%	90	3,5%	1	-	2 289	87,8%	2 606	100,0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>226</b>	<b>8,7%</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>3,5%</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 289</b>	<b>87,8%</b>	<b>2 606</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mr Henry Prins	021 888 5130
Chief Financial Officer	Ms Ms Fiona du Raan-Groenewald	021 888 5277

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**WESTERN CAPE: THEEWATERSKLOOF (WC031)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2024**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>740 342</b>	<b>732 443</b>	<b>221 890</b>	<b>30,0%</b>	<b>165 758</b>	<b>22,4%</b>	<b>153 114</b>	<b>20,9%</b>	<b>540 763</b>	<b>73,8%</b>	<b>149 582</b>	<b>71,4%</b>	<b>2,4%</b>
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>													
Service charges - Electricity	135 052	133 183	36 041	26,7%	29 129	21,6%	29 479	22,1%	94 649	71,1%	28 882	70,7%	2,1%
Service charges - Water	84 971	89 143	23 217	27,3%	21 253	25,0%	25 639	28,8%	70 109	78,6%	21 004	75,9%	22,1%
Service charges - Waste Water Management	41 863	42 626	11 242	26,9%	10 426	24,9%	10 614	24,9%	32 283	75,7%	10 079	78,8%	5,3%
Service charges - Waste Management	41 255	42 416	11 141	27,0%	10 676	25,9%	10 473	24,7%	32 290	76,1%	9 718	77,4%	7,8%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	24 084	4 084	659	2,7%	694	2,9%	891	21,8%	2 245	55,0%	631	55,4%	41,3%
Agency services	9 378	9 378	1 483	15,8%	1 619	17,3%	2 686	28,6%	5 788	61,7%	1 815	61,4%	48,0%
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	24 110	25 513	6 065	25,2%	6 281	26,1%	6 552	25,7%	18 899	74,1%	6 205	70,1%	5,6%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	10 962	8 162	1 671	15,2%	1 594	14,5%	931	11,4%	4 196	51,4%	2 927	85,0%	(68,2%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	2 307	1 716	109	4,7%	108	4,7%	139	8,1%	355	20,7%	457	61,1%	(69,7%)
Licence and permits	23	23	2 101	9 033,4%	2 315	9 953,7%	(4 441)	(19 091,0%)	(24)	(103,8%)	2	9,5%	(205 206,6%)
Operational Revenue	3 737	4 037	603	16,1%	786	21,0%	830	20,6%	2 219	55,0%	207	14,2%	301,5%
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>													
Property rates	158 016	153 447	66 177	41,9%	28 184	17,8%	29 289	19,1%	123 650	80,6%	26 602	77,2%	10,1%
Surcharges and Taxes	-	1 917	-	-	482	-	963	50,2%	1 444	75,4%	-	-	(100,0%)
Fines, penalties and forfeits	38 116	28 394	908	2,4%	1 099	2,9%	1 282	4,5%	3 289	11,6%	1 351	8,4%	(5,0%)
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	161 315	172 545	56 987	35,3%	48 298	29,9%	36 013	20,9%	141 298	81,9%	39 703	82,7%	(9,3%)
Interest	-	5 690	-	-	1 360	-	1 213	21,3%	3 991	70,1%	-	-	(100,0%)
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	3 452	4 821	2 068	59,9%	1 243	36,0%	735	15,2%	4 046	83,9%	-	-	(100,0%)
Gains on disposal of Assets	0	45	-	-	210	2 103 480,0%	(174)	(387,0%)	36	80,4%	-	-	31,0%
Other Gains	1 700	5 301	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>762 763</b>	<b>893 595</b>	<b>195 748</b>	<b>25,7%</b>	<b>218 897</b>	<b>28,7%</b>	<b>133 765</b>	<b>15,0%</b>	<b>548 410</b>	<b>61,4%</b>	<b>137 492</b>	<b>76,6%</b>	<b>(2,7%)</b>
Employee related costs	291 266	283 057	67 877	23,3%	71 697	24,6%	67 694	23,1%	207 268	70,7%	63 486	73,8%	6,6%
Remuneration of councillors	13 988	13 988	2 917	20,9%	3 836	27,4%	3 157	22,6%	9 910	70,8%	3 082	72,2%	2,4%
Bulk purchases - electricity	84 005	102 472	24 231	28,8%	50 578	60,2%	(8 690)	(8,5%)	66 118	64,5%	47 890	116,3%	(118,1%)
Inventory consumed	33 040	40 174	6 794	20,6%	11 157	33,8%	9 041	22,5%	26 992	67,2%	2 564	62,7%	252,6%
Debt impairment	103 164	120 379	25 791	25,0%	25 791	25,0%	38 702	32,2%	90 284	75,0%	(31 552)	-	(222,7%)
Depreciation and amortisation	25 910	37 642	8 626	33,3%	8 620	33,3%	8 219	21,8%	25 465	67,7%	10 483	68,8%	(21,6%)
Interest	28 630	45 646	(576)	(2,0%)	11 094	38,7%	1 843	4,0%	12 361	27,1%	642	25,5%	186,9%
Contracted services	92 951	108 591	41 454	44,6%	15 958	17,2%	24 474	22,5%	81 886	75,4%	11 339	58,0%	115,8%
Transfers and subsidies	10 106	10 932	349	3,5%	116	1,1%	(32)	(,3%)	433	4,0%	1 590	56,6%	(102,0%)
Irrecoverable debts written off	0	0	63	1 288 740,0%	-	-	-	-	63	1 288 740,0%	238	-	(100,0%)
Operational costs	78 004	115 412	18 222	23,4%	20 050	25,7%	(10 643)	(9,2%)	27 629	23,9%	14 886	64,2%	(171,0%)
Losses on disposal of Assets	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	1 700	5 301	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 744	495,6%	(100,0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(22 421)</b>	<b>(161 152)</b>	<b>26 142</b>		<b>(53 139)</b>		<b>19 349</b>		<b>(7 647)</b>		<b>12 090</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	80 760	150 201	1 349	1,7%	6 718	8,3%	21 239	14,1%	29 306	19,5%	5 647	41,8%	276,1%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>58 339</b>	<b>(10 952)</b>	<b>27 491</b>		<b>(46 421)</b>		<b>40 589</b>		<b>21 658</b>		<b>17 737</b>		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>58 339</b>	<b>(10 952)</b>	<b>27 491</b>		<b>(46 421)</b>		<b>40 589</b>		<b>21 658</b>		<b>17 737</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>58 339</b>	<b>(10 952)</b>	<b>27 491</b>		<b>(46 421)</b>		<b>40 589</b>		<b>21 658</b>		<b>17 737</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>58 339</b>	<b>(10 952)</b>	<b>27 491</b>		<b>(46 421)</b>		<b>40 589</b>		<b>21 658</b>		<b>17 737</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>147 352</b>	<b>215 835</b>	<b>8 046</b>	<b>5,5%</b>	<b>13 766</b>	<b>9,3%</b>	<b>34 771</b>	<b>16,1%</b>	<b>56 582</b>	<b>26,2%</b>	<b>20 199</b>	<b>29,3%</b>	<b>72,1%</b>
National Government	39 660	82 050	1 216	3,1%	705	1,8%	9 182	11,2%	11 104	13,5%	57	29,3%	15 992,3%
Provincial Government	41 100	67 114	3 469	8,4%	2 654	6,5%	15 883	23,7%	22 006	32,8%	5 148	39,3%	208,5%
District Municipality	-	67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73	32,6%	(100,0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Deparm Agent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,6%	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>80 760</b>	<b>149 231</b>	<b>4 685</b>	<b>5,8%</b>	<b>3 360</b>	<b>4,2%</b>	<b>25 065</b>	<b>16,8%</b>	<b>33 110</b>	<b>22,2%</b>	<b>5 278</b>	<b>34,3%</b>	<b>374,9%</b>
Borrowing	56 096	53 753	2 551	4,5%	8 179	14,6%	9 236	17,2%	19 966	37,1%	8 343	33,1%	10,7%
Internally generated funds	10 497	12 852	810	7,7%	2 227	21,2%	469	3,6%	3 506	27,3%	6 578	4,2%	(92,9%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>147 352</b>	<b>221 855</b>	<b>8 046</b>	<b>5,5%</b>	<b>13 766</b>	<b>9,3%</b>	<b>34 919</b>	<b>15,7%</b>	<b>56 731</b>	<b>25,6%</b>	<b>20 346</b>	<b>(14,6%)</b>	<b>71,6%</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>2 559</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>3,3%</b>	<b>1 295</b>	<b>50,6%</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>10,0%</b>	<b>1 729</b>	<b>49,4%</b>	<b>1 790</b>	<b>(109,5%)</b>	<b>(80,5%)</b>
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	2 559	3 500	84	3,3%	1 295	50,6%	350	10,0%	1 729	49,4%	1 775	(109,9%)	(80,3%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	82,4%	(100,0%)
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>51 162</b>	<b>74 960</b>	<b>3 337</b>	<b>6,5%</b>	<b>2 658</b>	<b>5,2%</b>	<b>16 833</b>	<b>22,5%</b>	<b>22 827</b>	<b>30,5%</b>	<b>6 661</b>	<b>49,5%</b>	<b>152,7%</b>
Community and Social Services	3 029	2 607	-	-	-	-	2	,1%	2	,1%	630	87,0%	(99,6%)
Sport And Recreation	7 083	6 068	-	-	-	-	760	12,5%	760	12,5%	-	-	(100,0%)
Public Safety	740	754	-	-	-	-	186	24,6%	186	24,6%	51	57,7%	266,6%
Housing	40 310	65 531	3 337	8,3%	2 658	6,6%	15 885	33,4%	21 880	33,4%	5 980	49,3%	165,6%
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>10 582</b>	<b>55 398</b>	<b>179</b>	<b>1,7%</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>,7%</b>	<b>1 456</b>	<b>2,6%</b>	<b>1 714</b>	<b>3,1%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(78,6%)</b>	<b>(100,0%)</b>
Planning and Development	1 812	2 085	135	7,4%	79	4,4%	108	5,2%	321	15,4%	-	-	13,4%
Road Transport	8 770	53 314	44	,5%	-	-	1 348	2,5%	1 392	2,6%	-	-	(95,8%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>83 049</b>	<b>87 997</b>	<b>4 446</b>	<b>5,4%</b>	<b>9 735</b>	<b>11,7%</b>	<b>16 281</b>	<b>18,5%</b>	<b>30 461</b>	<b>34,6%</b>	<b>11 894</b>	<b>(18,3%)</b>	<b>36,9%</b>
Energy sources	19 742	19 992	1 179	6,0%	2 729	13,8%	2 880	14,4%	6 788	34,0%	1 365	(19,0%)	111,0%
Water Management	40 021	40 983	3 267	8,2%	4 117	10,3%	7 402	18,1%	14 786	36,1%	6 512	9,7%	13,7%
Waste Water Management	18 575	22 749	-	-	2 614	14,1%	5 887	25,9%	8 501	37,4%	3 975	(20,9%)	48,1%
Waste Management	4 712	4 274	-	-	275	5,8%	112	2,6%	387	9,1%	42	(151,3%)	-
<b>Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24	2022/23
--	---------	---------

	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	644 371	618 046	215 089	33,4%	166 946	25,9%	254 403	41,2%	636 438	103,0%	178 023	103,0%	42,9%
Property rates	151 374	130 975	47 237	31,2%	30 142	19,9%	28 740	21,9%	106 119	81,0%	25 375	79 639,4%	13,3%
Service charges	197 231	188 950	70 690	35,8%	72 330	36,7%	81 188	43,0%	224 207	118,7%	62 600	62,600	29,7%
Other revenue	43 714	22 353	21 022	48,1%	8 742	20,0%	9 093	40,7%	38 858	173,8%	16 600	139,8%	(45,2%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	158 934	162 197	60 345	38,0%	47 912	30,1%	44 465	27,4%	152 722	94,2%	39 222	83,3%	13,4%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	82 156	105 409	15 796	19,2%	7 820	9,5%	90 917	86,3%	114 532	108,7%	30 580	96,1%	197,3%
Interest	10 962	8 162	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 645	35,7%	(100,0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(625 822)	(721 314)	(160 429)	25,6%	(85 035)	13,6%	(55 331)	7,7%	(300 794)	41,7%	(88 217)	(84,7%)	(37,3%)
Suppliers and employees	(587 336)	(677 051)	(158 354)	27,0%	(76 451)	13,0%	(52 988)	7,8%	(287 793)	42,5%	(86 865)	(89,7%)	(39,0%)
Finance charges	(28 630)	(44 263)	(2 075)	7,2%	(8 584)	30,0%	(2 343)	5,3%	(13 002)	29,4%	(1 352)	4,8%	73,3%
Transfers and grants	(9 856)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,%)	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>18 549</b>	<b>(103 268)</b>	<b>54 661</b>	<b>294,7%</b>	<b>81 912</b>	<b>441,6%</b>	<b>199 072</b>	<b>(192,8%)</b>	<b>335 644</b>	<b>(325,0%)</b>	<b>89 806</b>	<b>(1 007,6%)</b>	<b>121,7%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	(166)	-	(243)	-	(83)	-	(492)	-	119 514	22 932,5%	(100,1%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	(166)	-	(243)	-	(83)	-	(492)	-	119 514	-	(100,1%)
<b>Payments</b>	(147 352)	(215 835)	(23 748)	16,1%	(13 222)	9,0%	(34 101)	15,8%	(71 071)	32,9%	(20 096)	45,2%	69,7%
Capital assets	(147 352)	(215 835)	(23 748)	16,1%	(13 222)	9,0%	(34 101)	15,8%	(71 071)	32,9%	(20 096)	45,2%	69,7%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(147 352)</b>	<b>(215 835)</b>	<b>(23 913)</b>	<b>16,2%</b>	<b>(13 465)</b>	<b>9,1%</b>	<b>(34 184)</b>	<b>15,8%</b>	<b>(71 562)</b>	<b>33,2%</b>	<b>99 418</b>	<b>45,0%</b>	<b>(134,4%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	56 096	53 753	87	2,2%	93	2,2%	122	2,2%	301	6,6%	135	52,5%	(10,0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	56 096	53 753	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51,9%	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	87	-	93	-	122	-	301	-	135	(10,0%)	-
<b>Payments</b>	(19 000)	(21 368)	(2 906)	15,3%	(7 897)	41,6%	(2 638)	12,3%	(13 441)	62,9%	(10 439)	59,3%	(74,7%)
Repayment of borrowing	(19 000)	(21 368)	(2 906)	15,3%	(7 897)	41,6%	(2 638)	12,3%	(13 441)	62,9%	(10 439)	59,3%	(74,7%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>37 096</b>	<b>32 384</b>	<b>(2 819)</b>	<b>(7,6%)</b>	<b>(7 804)</b>	<b>(21,0%)</b>	<b>(2 516)</b>	<b>(7,8%)</b>	<b>(13 140)</b>	<b>(40,6%)</b>	<b>(10 304)</b>	<b>50,3%</b>	<b>(75,6%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(91 708)</b>	<b>(286 718)</b>	<b>27 928</b>	<b>(30,5%)</b>	<b>60 642</b>	<b>(66,1%)</b>	<b>162 372</b>	<b>(56,6%)</b>	<b>250 942</b>	<b>(87,5%)</b>	<b>178 920</b>	<b>(494,4%)</b>	<b>(9,2%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	109 310	85 916	85 861	78,5%	113 844	104,1%	174 486	203,1%	85 861	99,9%	953 282	101,1%	(81,7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	17 602	(200 802)	113 844	646,8%	174 486	991,3%	336 858	(167,8%)	336 858	(167,8%)	1 132 202	(3 895,6%)	(70,2%)

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	14 048	18,6%	8 923	11,8%	3 610	4,8%	49 023	64,8%	75 604	20,9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	7 817	51,5%	1 819	12,0%	444	2,9%	5 105	33,6%	15 184	4,2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	9 610	18,5%	8 714	16,8%	3 614	7,0%	29 990	57,8%	51 928	14,3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	5 331	8,2%	4 117	6,4%	1 699	2,6%	53 616	82,8%	64 763	17,9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	6 072	8,3%	5 103	7,0%	2 105	2,9%	60 020	81,9%	73 301	20,3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	109	12,2%	99	11,0%	121	13,5%	566	63,3%	894	2,2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	5 916	7,1%	7 736	9,2%	2 928	3,5%	67 225	80,2%	83 805	23,2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(7 622)	212,7%	446	(12,5%)	294	(8,2%)	3 299	(92,1%)	(3 583)	(1,0%)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>41 281</b>	<b>11,4%</b>	<b>36 956</b>	<b>10,2%</b>	<b>14 815</b>	<b>4,1%</b>	<b>268 844</b>	<b>74,3%</b>	<b>361 896</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	915	12,9%	708	10,0%	481	6,8%	4 989	70,3%	7 093	2,0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	13 286	39,8%	2 613	7,8%	1 001	3,0%	16 464	49,3%	33 364	9,2%	-	-	-	-
Households	14 202	5,4%	12 296	4,7%	9 314	3,5%	226 982	86,4%	262 794	72,6%	-	-	-	-
Other	12 877	22,0%	21 340	36,4%	4 019	6,9%	20 408	34,8%	58 645	16,2%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>41 281</b>	<b>11,4%</b>	<b>36 956</b>	<b>10,2%</b>	<b>14 815</b>	<b>4,1%</b>	<b>268 844</b>	<b>74,3%</b>	<b>361 896</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	-	-	-	-

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	80	98,7%	-	-	-	-	1	1,3%	81	5,7%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	868	70,4%	317	25,8%	16	1,3%	31	2,5%	1 232	86,1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	11	9,3%	-	-	-	-	107	90,7%	117	8,2%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>959</b>	<b>67,0%</b>	<b>317</b>	<b>22,2%</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>1,1%</b>	<b>138</b>	<b>9,7%</b>	<b>1 431</b>	<b>100,0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Wilfred Schreivan Evan Solomons-Johan	028 214 3363
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Paul Mabheha (Acting CFO)	028 214 3453

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**WESTERN CAPE: OVERSTRAND (WC032)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2024**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>1 676 577</b>	<b>1 732 615</b>	<b>442 282</b>	<b>26,4%</b>	<b>461 490</b>	<b>27,5%</b>	<b>469 814</b>	<b>27,1%</b>	<b>1 373 585</b>	<b>79,3%</b>	<b>380 076</b>	<b>77,2%</b>	<b>23,6%</b>	
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>														
Service charges - Electricity	577 969	577 969	150 668	26,1%	146 479	25,3%	147 988	25,6%	445 134	77,0%	119 393	71,5%	24,0%	
Service charges - Water	147 269	164 269	38 922	26,4%	43 019	29,2%	53 197	32,4%	135 138	82,3%	45 547	86,4%	16,8%	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	104 715	104 715	26 932	25,7%	27 299	26,1%	31 177	29,8%	85 408	81,6%	27 206	82,9%	14,6%	
Service charges - Waste Management	85 430	97 430	25 178	29,5%	24 160	28,3%	24 129	24,8%	73 467	75,4%	21 496	80,4%	12,2%	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	131 673	123 604	16 991	12,9%	49 932	37,9%	27 044	21,9%	93 966	76,0%	16 634	66,1%	62,6%	
Agency services	8 319	6 719	1 984	23,9%	1 648	19,8%	1 698	25,3%	5 330	79,3%	1 802	72,3%	(5,8%)	
Interest	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables	6 400	9 900	2 114	33,0%	2 458	38,4%	2 893	29,2%	7 465	75,4%	1 564	131,8%	85,0%	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	41 800	41 800	11 091	26,5%	10 685	25,6%	14 846	35,5%	36 621	87,6%	15 266	81,5%	(2,8%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land	1 127	1 127	590	52,3%	508	45,1%	1 045	92,7%	2 143	190,1%	296	86,0%	252,6%	
Rental from Fixed Assets	5 646	5 646	1 352	24,0%	1 350	23,9%	1 308	23,2%	4 010	71,0%	1 249	90,2%	4,7%	
Licence and permits	964	864	183	19,0%	250	25,9%	203	23,6%	636	73,6%	292	89,5%	(30,3%)	
Operational Revenue	8 242	8 242	1 865	22,6%	2 659	32,3%	3 805	46,2%	8 330	101,1%	2 829	118,1%	34,5%	
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>														
Property rates	340 506	340 506	87 190	25,6%	83 649	24,6%	84 761	24,9%	255 600	75,1%	72 912	77,0%	16,3%	
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	20 421	45 421	5 003	24,5%	5 066	24,8%	23 725	52,2%	33 793	74,4%	6 669	86,9%	255,7%	
Licences or permits	1 943	1 943	516	26,6%	480	24,7%	536	27,6%	1 533	78,9%	507	83,0%	5,7%	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	184 953	192 561	70 731	38,2%	69 659	32,3%	50 203	26,1%	180 593	93,8%	45 459	88,0%	10,4%	
Interest	1 300	2 000	494	38,0%	551	42,4%	577	28,8%	1 621	81,1%	211	99,1%	173,8%	
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Gains	7 900	7 900	479	6,1%	1 640	20,8%	679	8,6%	2 797	35,4%	744	25,0%	(8,8%)	
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>1 742 212</b>	<b>1 848 360</b>	<b>350 108</b>	<b>20,1%</b>	<b>463 678</b>	<b>26,6%</b>	<b>446 302</b>	<b>24,1%</b>	<b>1 260 088</b>	<b>68,2%</b>	<b>349 483</b>	<b>66,9%</b>	<b>27,7%</b>	
Employee related costs	537 911	549 390	119 152	22,2%	151 387	28,1%	130 346	23,7%	400 855	73,0%	122 988	72,5%	6,0%	
Remuneration of councillors	12 514	12 898	3 655	29,2%	3 183	25,4%	3 183	24,7%	10 020	77,7%	2 898	72,5%	9,8%	
Bulk purchases - electricity	429 805	429 805	100 183	23,3%	94 032	21,9%	95 914	22,3%	290 129	67,5%	70 478	63,0%	36,1%	
Inventory consumed	62 499	64 313	5 867	9,4%	15 854	25,4%	14 165	22,0%	35 886	55,8%	11 493	61,2%	23,2%	
Debt impairment	19 414	50 372	4 854	25,0%	4 854	25,0%	28 072	55,7%	37 779	75,0%	7 931	75,0%	254,0%	
Depreciation and amortisation	149 154	149 154	37 289	25,0%	37 290	25,0%	37 287	25,0%	111 866	75,0%	36 649	75,0%	1,7%	
Interest	49 658	49 658	1 382	2,8%	21 740	43,8%	2 719	5,5%	25 841	52,0%	3 751	53,7%	(27,5%)	
Contracted services	300 624	305 342	36 049	12,0%	77 253	25,7%	72 825	23,9%	186 128	61,0%	64 559	60,6%	12,8%	
Transfers and subsidies	16 380	16 580	4 625	28,2%	4 261	26,0%	3 743	22,6%	12 630	76,2%	3 593	70,1%	4,2%	
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	10 709	-	-	-	-	8 617	80,5%	8 617	80,5%	-	-	-	
Operational costs	164 252	210 137	37 051	22,6%	53 825	32,8%	49 431	23,5%	140 307	66,8%	25 144	66,5%	96,6%	
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(65 635)</b>	<b>(115 745)</b>	<b>92 175</b>		<b>(2 188)</b>		<b>23 511</b>		<b>113 498</b>		<b>30 593</b>			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	54 293	95 704	1 355	2,5%	18 921	34,8%	17 245	18,0%	37 521	39,2%	7 415	35,4%	132,6%	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	890	-	-	-	-	890	100,0%	890	100,0%	2 626	100,0%	(66,1%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>(11 342)</b>	<b>(19 151)</b>	<b>93 530</b>		<b>16 732</b>		<b>41 646</b>		<b>151 909</b>		<b>40 634</b>			
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>(11 342)</b>	<b>(19 151)</b>	<b>93 530</b>		<b>16 732</b>		<b>41 646</b>		<b>151 909</b>		<b>40 634</b>			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(11 342)</b>	<b>(19 151)</b>	<b>93 530</b>		<b>16 732</b>		<b>41 646</b>		<b>151 909</b>		<b>40 634</b>			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(11 342)</b>	<b>(19 151)</b>	<b>93 530</b>		<b>16 732</b>		<b>41 646</b>		<b>151 909</b>		<b>40 634</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>209 409</b>	<b>210 649</b>	<b>15 307</b>	<b>7,3%</b>	<b>40 748</b>	<b>19,5%</b>	<b>17 469</b>	<b>8,3%</b>	<b>73 524</b>	<b>34,9%</b>	<b>19 205</b>	<b>37,4%</b>	<b>(9,0%)</b>
National Government	54 293	61 755	1 355	2,5%	18 921	34,8%	12 195	19,7%	32 472	52,6%	7 013	36,1%	73,9%
Provincial Government	-	33 843	-	-	-	-	5 049	14,9%	5 049	14,9%	890	16,5%	467,3%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agency	41 890	-	-	-	3 814	9,1%	(3 814)	-	-	-	3 741	44,3%	(202,0%)
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>96 183</b>	<b>95 599</b>	<b>1 355</b>	<b>1,4%</b>	<b>22 735</b>	<b>23,6%</b>	<b>13 430</b>	<b>14,0%</b>	<b>37 521</b>	<b>39,2%</b>	<b>11 644</b>	<b>38,5%</b>	<b>15,3%</b>
Borrowing	95 214	95 821	11 406	12,0%	14 158	14,9%	2 334	2,4%	27 899	29,1%	5 116	39,5%	(54,4%)
Internally generated funds	18 013	19 230	2 545	14,1%	3 854	21,4%	1 705	8,9%	8 105	42,1%	2 444	29,9%	(30,2%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>209 409</b>	<b>211 644</b>	<b>15 307</b>	<b>7,3%</b>	<b>40 748</b>	<b>19,5%</b>	<b>18 360</b>	<b>8,7%</b>	<b>74 414</b>	<b>35,2%</b>	<b>21 830</b>	<b>38,2%</b>	<b>(15,9%)</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>9 075</b>	<b>5 162</b>	<b>1 935</b>	<b>21,3%</b>	<b>1 991</b>	<b>21,9%</b>	<b>595</b>	<b>11,5%</b>	<b>4 521</b>	<b>87,6%</b>	<b>1 142</b>	<b>43,8%</b>	<b>317,6%</b>
Executive and Council	5 005	5	5	,1%	-	-	-	-	5	100,0%	-	-	-
Finance and administration	4 070	5 157	1 930	47,4%	1 991	48,9%	595	11,5%	4 516	87,6%	142	44,0%	317,6%
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>49 161</b>	<b>42 325</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>1,2%</b>	<b>4 920</b>	<b>10,0%</b>	<b>2 248</b>	<b>5,3%</b>	<b>7 768</b>	<b>18,4%</b>	<b>5 756</b>	<b>41,1%</b>	<b>(60,9%)</b>
Community and Social Services	1 300	1 360	-	-	616	46,3%	165	12,1%	781	57,4%	679	16,3%	(75,7%)
Sport And Recreation	5 041	3 837	-	-	454	9,0%	-	-	454	11,8%	218	57,4%	(100,0%)
Public Safety	900	3 450	600	66,7%	35	3,9%	849	24,6%	1 484	43,0%	713	23,4%	19,0%
Housing	41 890	33 678	-	-	3 814	9,1%	1 235	3,7%	5 049	15,0%	4 146	45,1%	(70,2%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>5 748</b>	<b>5 825</b>	<b>320</b>	<b>5,6%</b>	<b>1 244</b>	<b>21,6%</b>	<b>768</b>	<b>13,2%</b>	<b>2 332</b>	<b>40,0%</b>	<b>869</b>	<b>40,0%</b>	<b>(11,7%)</b>
Planning and Development	1 108	825	10	,9%	258	23,3%	-	-	268	32,5%	160	27,3%	(100,0%)
Road Transport	4 640	5 000	310	6,7%	985	21,2%	768	15,4%	2 064	41,3%	709	41,4%	8,3%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>145 425</b>	<b>158 332</b>	<b>12 451</b>	<b>8,6%</b>	<b>32 593</b>	<b>22,4%</b>	<b>14 749</b>	<b>9,3%</b>	<b>59 793</b>	<b>37,8%</b>	<b>15 062</b>	<b>36,6%</b>	<b>(2,1%)</b>
Energy sources	59 526	58 249	5 466	9,2%	8 973	15,1%	2 339	4,0%	16 777	28,8%	3 571	28,5%	(34,5%)
Water Management	25 963	31 124	2 084	8,0%	10 649	41,0%	5 384	17,3%	18 116	58,2%	5 330	34,1%	1,0%
Waste Water Management	59 445	68 363	4 902	8,2%	12 971	21,8%	7 027	10,3%	24 900	36,4%	3 534	48,5%	98,8%
Waste Management	490	595	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 627	65,8%	(100,0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24	2022/23
--	---------	---------

	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>													
Property rates	336 188	336 188	25 413	7,6%	127 575	37,9%	8 693	2,6%	161 681	48,1%	205 302	71,8%	(95,8%)
Service charges	1 039 957	1 072 757	64 953	6,2%	332 757	32,0%	24 164	2,3%	421 874	39,3%	562 505	59,0%	(95,7%)
Other revenue	121 835	120 135	3 419	2,8%	881 474	723,5%	37 336	31,1%	922 230	767,7%	1 164 528	870,9%	(96,8%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	184 953	192 560	-	-	6 029	3,3%	39 487	20,5%	45 516	23,6%	6 470	3,9%	510,3%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	54 293	95 704	-	-	12 500	23,0%	12 472	13,0%	24 972	26,1%	40 627	44,8%	(69,3%)
Interest	-	-	10 656	-	3 268	-	-	-	13 924	-	10 047	-	(100,0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(1 600 171)	(1 623 378)	(410 114)	25,6%	(466 715)	29,2%	(213 306)	13,1%	(1 090 134)	67,2%	(333 981)	77,0%	(36,1%)
Suppliers and employees	(1 550 513)	(1 573 720)	(410 114)	26,5%	(466 715)	30,1%	(213 306)	13,6%	(1 090 134)	69,3%	(333 981)	79,7%	(36,1%)
Finance charges	(49 658)	(49 658)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>137 055</b>	<b>193 966</b>	<b>(305 672)</b>	<b>(223,0%)</b>	<b>896 889</b>	<b>654,4%</b>	<b>(91 154)</b>	<b>(47,0%)</b>	<b>500 063</b>	<b>257,8%</b>	<b>1 655 498</b>	<b>491,1%</b>	<b>(105,5%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	(7 841)	(7 841)	(1 724)	22,0%	(2 885)	36,8%	(1 924)	24,5%	(6 532)	83,3%	(1 989)	73,9%	(3,3%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(7 841)	(7 841)	(1 724)	22,0%	(2 885)	36,8%	(1 924)	24,5%	(6 532)	83,3%	(1 989)	73,9%	(3,3%)
<b>Payments</b>	(209 409)	(211 644)	(22 677)	10,8%	(41 652)	19,9%	(17 525)	8,3%	(81 855)	38,7%	(17 157)	38,0%	2,1%
Capital assets	(209 409)	(211 644)	(22 677)	10,8%	(41 652)	19,9%	(17 525)	8,3%	(81 855)	38,7%	(17 157)	38,0%	2,1%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(217 250)</b>	<b>(219 485)</b>	<b>(24 401)</b>	<b>11,2%</b>	<b>(44 537)</b>	<b>20,5%</b>	<b>(19 449)</b>	<b>8,9%</b>	<b>(88 387)</b>	<b>40,3%</b>	<b>(19 146)</b>	<b>39,3%</b>	<b>1,6%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from/(used) Financing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	50 000	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	50 000	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(58 375)	(58 375)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(58 375)	(58 375)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(8 375)</b>	<b>(8 375)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(88 569)</b>	<b>(33 894)</b>	<b>(330 074)</b>	<b>372,7%</b>	<b>852 352</b>	<b>(962,4%)</b>	<b>(110 603)</b>	<b>326,3%</b>	<b>411 675</b>	<b>(1 214,6%)</b>	<b>1 636 352</b>	<b>(1 955,7%)</b>	<b>(106,8%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	525 264	648 534	-	(330 074)	-	1 168 814	180,2%	-	-	-	(839 357)	-	(239,3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	436 694	614 641	(330 074)	(75,6%)	1 168 814	267,7%	1 058 211	172,2%	1 058 211	172,2%	796 996	138,5%	32,8%

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	25 562	58,9%	1 701	3,9%	1 310	3,0%	14 853	34,2%	43 425	21,4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	30 389	58,5%	2 467	4,8%	2 069	4,0%	16 985	32,7%	51 910	25,6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	30 256	69,7%	1 040	2,4%	656	1,5%	11 447	26,4%	43 400	21,4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	13 275	51,3%	1 026	4,0%	870	3,4%	10 728	41,4%	25 900	12,8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	11 331	54,0%	937	4,5%	824	3,9%	7 893	37,6%	20 986	10,4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	477	54,6%	16	1,9%	12	1,4%	368	42,1%	873	4,4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	429	2,2%	130	7,7%	167	9,9%	18 724	96,3%	19 450	9,6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	(13 494)	412,9%	534	(16,3%)	312	(9,5%)	9 381	(287,1%)	(3 268)	(1,6%)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>98 223</b>	<b>48,5%</b>	<b>7 852</b>	<b>3,9%</b>	<b>6 221</b>	<b>3,1%</b>	<b>90 381</b>	<b>44,6%</b>	<b>202 676</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	570	12,4%	145	3,2%	159	3,5%	3 704	80,9%	4 577	2,3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	9 641	75,5%	144	1,1%	86	7,7%	2 907	22,7%	12 778	6,3%	-	-	-	-
Households	89 344	47,9%	7 561	4,1%	5 970	3,2%	83 560	44,8%	186 436	92,0%	-	-	-	-
Other	(1 332)	119,5%	1	(1,1%)	6	(8,1%)	209	(18,8%)	(1 115)	(5,5%)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>98 223</b>	<b>48,5%</b>	<b>7 852</b>	<b>3,9%</b>	<b>6 221</b>	<b>3,1%</b>	<b>90 381</b>	<b>44,6%</b>	<b>202 676</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	5 922	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 922	100,0%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 922</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 922</b>	<b>100,0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Dean O'Neill	028 313 8003
Chief Financial Officer	Mrs Santie Reyneke-Naude	028 313 8040

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**WESTERN CAPE: CAPE AGULHAS (WC033)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2024**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>455 677</b>	<b>465 881</b>	<b>139 523</b>	<b>30,6%</b>	<b>104 147</b>	<b>22,9%</b>	<b>107 844</b>	<b>23,1%</b>	<b>351 514</b>	<b>75,5%</b>	<b>92 605</b>	<b>70,9%</b>	<b>16,5%</b>	
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>														
Service charges - Electricity	165 479	169 965	42 419	25,6%	40 048	24,2%	41 712	24,5%	124 179	73,1%	33 962	68,4%	22,8%	
Service charges - Water	41 642	41 358	10 468	25,1%	10 829	26,0%	14 066	34,0%	35 363	85,5%	10 134	85,7%	38,8%	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	19 780	15 134	3 809	19,3%	3 877	19,6%	4 297	28,4%	11 984	79,2%	4 737	75,4%	(9,3%)	
Service charges - Waste Management	25 724	21 675	6 189	24,1%	5 972	23,2%	5 971	27,5%	18 133	83,7%	6 567	81,9%	(9,1%)	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	12 901	12 901	3 617	28,0%	2 480	19,2%	1 921	14,9%	8 018	62,2%	2 203	69,5%	(12,8%)	
Agency services	4 287	4 287	1 038	24,2%	768	17,9%	1 225	28,6%	3 031	70,7%	1 099	72,2%	11,4%	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables	1 385	1 385	406	29,3%	474	34,2%	(669)	(48,3%)	211	15,2%	0	1%	(231 547,8%)	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	6 194	6 944	1 915	30,9%	2 148	34,7%	1 950	28,1%	6 014	86,6%	2 276	104,0%	(14,3%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental from Fixed Assets	2 788	2 588	(514)	(18,4%)	483	17,3%	1 840	71,1%	1 809	69,9%	1 183	75,2%	55,6%	
Licence and permits	44	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	1,4%	(100,0%)	
Operational Revenue	1 617	2 437	598	37,0%	673	41,6%	505	20,7%	1 776	72,9%	352	82,0%	43,7%	
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>														
Property rates	93 065	94 804	45 754	49,2%	16 129	17,3%	16 163	17,0%	78 046	82,3%	15 611	83,5%	3,5%	
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	6 014	6 019	810	13,5%	188	3,1%	617	10,3%	1 615	26,8%	213	15,9%	189,4%	
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	58 906	59 864	19 469	33,1%	14 761	25,1%	13 181	22,0%	47 411	79,2%	11 937	58,7%	10,4%	
Interest	850	850	147	17,3%	389	45,8%	1 665	195,9%	2 201	259,0%	650	250,2%	156,3%	
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	-	15 627	3 397	-	3 387	-	3 375	21,6%	10 160	65,0%	-	-	(100,0%)	
Gains on disposal of Assets	15 000	10 000	-	-	1 540	10,3%	23	,2%	1 563	15,6%	1 680	14,1%	(98,6%)	
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>454 206</b>	<b>465 147</b>	<b>110 810</b>	<b>24,4%</b>	<b>114 258</b>	<b>25,2%</b>	<b>96 106</b>	<b>20,7%</b>	<b>321 173</b>	<b>69,0%</b>	<b>93 496</b>	<b>68,0%</b>	<b>2,8%</b>	
Employee related costs	178 576	177 672	40 751	22,8%	49 480	27,7%	43 488	24,5%	133 719	75,3%	40 043	74,8%	8,6%	
Remuneration of councillors	6 753	6 335	1 458	25,3%	1 887	32,8%	1 358	21,4%	4 703	74,2%	1 337	74,8%	1,6%	
Bulk purchases - electricity	125 894	125 894	43 284	34,4%	27 541	21,9%	28 530	22,7%	99 355	78,9%	23 174	83,3%	23,1%	
Inventory consumed	40 159	41 048	5 026	12,5%	9 350	23,3%	6 367	15,5%	20 744	50,5%	8 836	36,9%	(27,9%)	
Debt impairment	6 085	5 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and amortisation	11 311	11 311	2 826	25,0%	2 828	25,0%	2 695	23,8%	8 349	73,8%	2 707	75,0%	(4%)	
Interest	7 035	7 000	-	-	3 673	52,2%	-	-	3 673	52,5%	1 489	35,4%	(100,0%)	
Contracted services	33 427	32 522	5 060	15,1%	6 379	19,1%	5 219	16,0%	16 658	51,2%	4 825	49,0%	8,2%	
Transfers and subsidies	2 292	2 080	399	17,4%	216	9,4%	588	28,3%	1 203	57,8%	542	79,3%	8,4%	
Irrecoverable debts written off	3 750	4 115	217	5,8%	-	-	-	-	217	5,3%	-	-	-	
Operational costs	39 916	51 104	11 789	29,5%	12 904	32,3%	7 860	15,4%	32 553	63,7%	10 544	71,1%	(25,5%)	
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Losses	8	347	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 470</b>	<b>733</b>	<b>28 713</b>		<b>(10 111)</b>		<b>11 738</b>		<b>30 341</b>		<b>(891)</b>			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	16 623	20 665	1 457	8,8%	4 798	28,9%	2 288	11,1%	8 544	41,3%	9 445	35,5%	(75,8%)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>18 093</b>	<b>21 398</b>	<b>30 171</b>		<b>(5 313)</b>		<b>14 026</b>		<b>38 884</b>		<b>8 553</b>			
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>18 093</b>	<b>21 398</b>	<b>30 171</b>		<b>(5 313)</b>		<b>14 026</b>		<b>38 884</b>		<b>8 553</b>			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>18 093</b>	<b>21 398</b>	<b>30 171</b>		<b>(5 313)</b>		<b>14 026</b>		<b>38 884</b>		<b>8 553</b>			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>18 093</b>	<b>21 398</b>	<b>30 171</b>		<b>(5 313)</b>		<b>14 026</b>		<b>38 884</b>		<b>8 553</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>59 933</b>	<b>58 060</b>	<b>8 594</b>	<b>14,3%</b>	<b>10 751</b>	<b>17,9%</b>	<b>5 714</b>	<b>9,8%</b>	<b>25 058</b>	<b>43,2%</b>	<b>16 476</b>	<b>(8,7%)</b>	<b>(65,3%)</b>
National Government	15 123	19 165	4 140	27,4%	2 806	18,6%	2 912	15,2%	9 857	51,4%	5 232	32,1%	(44,4%)
Provincial Government	1 500	1 510	35	2,4%	-	-	-	-	35	2,3%	290	11,5%	(100,0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Deparm Agent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>16 623</b>	<b>20 675</b>	<b>4 175</b>	<b>25,1%</b>	<b>2 806</b>	<b>16,9%</b>	<b>2 912</b>	<b>14,1%</b>	<b>9 893</b>	<b>47,9%</b>	<b>5 522</b>	<b>30,4%</b>	<b>(47,3%)</b>
Borrowing	22 634	18 125	490	2,2%	4 988	22,0%	1 075	5,9%	6 553	36,2%	4 438	38,5%	(75,8%)
Internally generated funds	20 675	19 261	3 928	19,0%	2 957	14,3%	1 727	9,0%	8 612	44,7%	6 516	(115,4%)	(73,5%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>59 933</b>	<b>58 060</b>	<b>8 594</b>	<b>14,3%</b>	<b>10 751</b>	<b>17,9%</b>	<b>5 714</b>	<b>9,8%</b>	<b>25 058</b>	<b>43,2%</b>	<b>16 476</b>	<b>(33,5%)</b>	<b>(65,3%)</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>3 761</b>	<b>3 487</b>	<b>1 083</b>	<b>28,8%</b>	<b>698</b>	<b>18,6%</b>	<b>208</b>	<b>6,0%</b>	<b>1 988</b>	<b>57,0%</b>	<b>403</b>	<b>(1 677,0%)</b>	<b>(48,5%)</b>
Executive and Council	-	210	-	-	-	-	3	1,4%	3	1,4%	-	(100,0%)	-
Finance and administration	3 761	3 277	1 083	28,8%	698	18,6%	205	6,2%	1 985	60,6%	403	(1 677,0%)	(49,2%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>5 258</b>	<b>5 209</b>	<b>154</b>	<b>2,9%</b>	<b>1 469</b>	<b>27,9%</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>,9%</b>	<b>1 669</b>	<b>32,0%</b>	<b>1 321</b>	<b>56,5%</b>	<b>(96,5%)</b>
Community and Social Services	2 524	2 502	35	1,4%	982	38,9%	-	-	1 017	40,6%	303	42,5%	(100,0%)
Sport And Recreation	2 324	2 282	119	5,1%	88	3,8%	41	1,8%	247	10,8%	1 014	61,3%	(96,0%)
Public Safety	410	425	-	-	400	97,6%	5	1,2%	405	95,3%	4	99,9%	25,9%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>20 247</b>	<b>19 880</b>	<b>4 112</b>	<b>20,3%</b>	<b>7 609</b>	<b>37,6%</b>	<b>2 246</b>	<b>11,3%</b>	<b>13 966</b>	<b>70,3%</b>	<b>6 487</b>	<b>61,3%</b>	<b>(65,4%)</b>
Planning and Development	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	146	11,2%	(100,0%)
Road Transport	19 842	19 185	4 112	20,7%	7 609	38,3%	1 950	10,2%	13 671	71,3%	6 341	69,4%	(69,2%)
Environmental Protection	405	690	-	-	-	-	296	42,8%	296	42,8%	-	(100,0%)	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>30 668</b>	<b>29 484</b>	<b>3 245</b>	<b>10,6%</b>	<b>975</b>	<b>3,2%</b>	<b>3 215</b>	<b>10,9%</b>	<b>7 435</b>	<b>25,2%</b>	<b>8 264</b>	<b>(17,0%)</b>	<b>(61,1%)</b>
Energy sources	7 836	4 257	647	8,3%	-	-	1 300	30,5%	1 947	45,7%	1 348	(33,0%)	(3,6%)
Water Management	12 486	11 640	1 321	10,6%	610	4,9%	1 597	13,7%	3 528	30,3%	38	(29,2%)	4 051,7%
Waste Water Management	1 610	2 136	-	-	-	-	318	14,9%	318	14,9%	5 298	(23,2%)	(94,0%)
Waste Management	8 736	11 452	1 277	14,6%	365	4,2%	-	-	1 642	14,3%	1 580	25,9%	(100,0%)
<b>Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24	2022/23

	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	428 608	446 717	107 431	25,1%	128 331	29,9%	110 006	24,6%	345 768	77,4%	96 577	76,3%	13,9%
Property rates	93 147	94 704	15 564	16,7%	26 873	28,9%	14 774	15,6%	57 212	60,4%	13 766	69,1%	7,3%
Service charges	272 935	284 962	56 165	20,6%	58 990	21,6%	61 688	21,6%	176 843	62,1%	52 420	61,4%	17,7%
Other revenue	22 505	22 130	14 655	65,1%	17 863	79,4%	16 120	72,8%	48 637	219,8%	12 937	205,3%	24,6%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	18 396	19 354	19 442	105,7%	14 189	77,1%	13 304	68,7%	46 935	242,5%	12 263	173,4%	8,5%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	16 623	20 665	1 605	9,7%	10 416	62,7%	4 119	19,9%	16 140	78,1%	5 191	38,0%	(20,7%)
Interest	5 002	4 902	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(412 435)	(420 334)	54 914	(13,3%)	(119 209)	28,9%	(93 327)	22,2%	(157 621)	37,5%	(98 200)	(18,0%)	(5,0%)
Suppliers and employees	(412 435)	(420 334)	54 914	(13,3%)	(119 209)	28,9%	(93 327)	22,2%	(157 621)	37,5%	(98 200)	(17,9%)	(5,0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	16 173	26 382	162 345	1 003,8%	9 122	56,4%	16 679	63,2%	188 146	713,2%	(1 623)	986,2%	(1 127,6%)
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	15 000	10 000	0	-	1 540	10,3%	24	,2%	1 564	15,6%	1 680	38,1%	(98,6%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	15 000	10 000	-	-	1 540	10,3%	23	,2%	1 563	15,6%	1 680	38,1%	(98,6%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	1	-	(0)	-	(1 266,7%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(59 933)	(58 060)	(19 011)	31,7%	(14 843)	24,8%	(5 960)	10,3%	(39 814)	68,6%	(14 957)	57,5%	(60,2%)
Capital assets	(59 933)	(58 060)	(19 011)	31,7%	(14 843)	24,8%	(5 960)	10,3%	(39 814)	68,6%	(14 957)	57,5%	(60,2%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(44 933)	(48 060)	(19 011)	42,3%	(13 302)	29,6%	(5 936)	12,4%	(38 249)	79,6%	(13 277)	61,4%	(55,3%)
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	19 088	19 088	198	1,0%	80	,4%	902	4,7%	1 180	6,2%	114	2,8%	691,0%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	19 088	19 088	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	198	-	80	-	902	-	1 180	-	114	-	691,0%
<b>Payments</b>	(6 229)	(6 194)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(6 229)	(6 194)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	12 859	12 894	198	1,5%	80	,6%	902	7,0%	1 180	9,1%	114	4,0%	691,0%
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	(15 900)	(8 783)	143 532	(902,7%)	(4 100)	25,8%	11 644	(132,6%)	151 077	(1 720,1%)	(14 786)	(6 232,2%)	(178,8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	144 676	119 575	119 249	82,4%	263 107	181,9%	259 007	216,6%	119 249	99,7%	525 411	119,5%	(50,7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	128 776	110 792	263 107	204,3%	259 007	201,1%	270 651	244,3%	270 651	244,3%	510 625	434,1%	(47,0%)

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5 480	28,4%	2 051	10,6%	1 410	7,3%	10 325	53,6%	19 266	23,8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	11 669	55,3%	3 201	15,2%	1 031	4,9%	5 181	24,6%	21 082	26,1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 078	29,6%	1 302	7,6%	561	3,3%	10 238	59,6%	17 179	21,2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 720	20,2%	645	7,6%	439	5,1%	5 729	67,1%	8 533	10,6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 762	23,1%	909	7,6%	565	4,7%	7 745	64,6%	11 981	14,8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	81	5,2%	21	1,3%	153	9,8%	1 301	83,7%	1 555	1,9%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	383	8,6%	323	7,3%	266	6,0%	3 468	78,1%	4 440	5,5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(4 054)	127,7%	120	(3,8%)	64	(2,0%)	695	(21,9%)	(3 174)	(3,9%)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	23 119	28,6%	8 573	10,6%	4 489	5,6%	44 683	55,3%	80 863	100,0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	(214)	(8,7%)	241	9,7%	116	4,7%	2 333	94,2%	2 476	3,1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	5 228	46,0%	2 429	17,9%	635	4,7%	4 249	31,4%	13 540	16,7%	-	-	-	-
Households	16 208	25,4%	5 896	9,2%	3 733	5,9%	37 981	59,5%	63 819	78,9%	-	-	-	-
Other	897	87,3%	6	,6%	5	,5%	119	11,6%	1 028	1,3%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	23 119	28,6%	8 573	10,6%	4 489	5,6%	44 683	55,3%	80 863	100,0%	-	-	-	-

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	4 492	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 492	55,1%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	451	12,7%	120	3,4%	5	,2%	2 979	83,8%	3 556	43,6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	104	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	104	1,3%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	5 048	61,9%	120	1,5%	5	,1%	2 979	36,5%	8 152	100,0%

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Eben Phillips	028 425 5500
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Hannes Van Blijen	028 425 5500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**WESTERN CAPE: SWELLENAM (WC034)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2024**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>436 688</b>	<b>440 104</b>	<b>89 646</b>	<b>20,5%</b>	<b>122 722</b>	<b>28,1%</b>	<b>112 691</b>	<b>25,6%</b>	<b>325 060</b>	<b>73,9%</b>	<b>101 200</b>	<b>74,3%</b>	<b>11,4%</b>	
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>														
Service charges - Electricity	113 936	113 936	29 806	26,2%	27 648	24,3%	27 624	24,2%	85 078	74,7%	26 048	72,0%	6,1%	
Service charges - Water	25 388	25 388	5 063	19,9%	5 921	23,3%	7 185	28,3%	18 169	71,6%	6 221	76,6%	15,5%	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	20 521	20 521	4 934	24,0%	4 872	23,7%	6 405	31,2%	16 211	79,0%	5 882	81,6%	8,9%	
Service charges - Waste Management	14 707	14 707	3 671	25,0%	3 635	24,7%	3 775	25,7%	11 081	75,3%	3 208	75,0%	17,7%	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	2 736	2 736	726	26,5%	888	32,5%	745	27,2%	2 359	86,2%	858	82,2%	(13,2%)	
Agency services	3 062	3 062	665	21,7%	523	17,1%	913	29,8%	2 101	68,6%	806	76,8%	13,3%	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables	1 880	1 880	411	21,8%	444	23,6%	449	23,9%	1 304	69,4%	506	79,4%	(11,2%)	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	6 660	6 660	2 467	37,0%	2 884	43,3%	2 737	41,1%	8 088	121,4%	2 014	75,4%	35,9%	
Dividends	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental from Fixed Assets	867	867	315	36,4%	146	16,8%	120	13,9%	582	67,1%	217	81,9%	(44,6%)	
Licence and permits	1 410	1 410	319	22,6%	301	21,3%	337	23,9%	957	67,8%	326	67,0%	3,1%	
Operational Revenue	415	415	273	65,9%	237	57,2%	2 810	67,7%	3 321	800,7%	225	97,2%	1 148,0%	
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>														
Property rates	57 462	57 462	16 768	29,2%	13 193	23,0%	13 201	23,0%	43 161	75,1%	11 482	76,8%	15,0%	
Surcharges and Taxes	994	994	240	24,1%	240	24,1%	239	24,0%	719	72,3%	237	71,3%	,7%	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	47 744	47 744	6	-	24 222	50,7%	12 110	25,4%	36 338	76,1%	25 686	82,4%	(52,9%)	
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	117 848	121 265	20 185	17,1%	34 591	29,4%	32 691	27,0%	87 468	72,1%	13 745	71,5%	137,8%	
Interest	324	324	117	36,1%	82	25,2%	104	32,0%	302	93,3%	85	75,1%	22,5%	
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	3 487	3 487	870	24,9%	855	24,5%	837	24,0%	2 563	73,5%	826	74,9%	1,4%	
Gains on disposal of Assets	4 399	4 399	564	12,8%	1 502	34,2%	-	-	2 066	47,0%	252	98,3%	(100,0%)	
Other Gains	12 847	12 847	2 248	17,5%	537	4,2%	410	3,2%	3 195	24,9%	2 575	39,4%	(84,1%)	
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>456 060</b>	<b>458 189</b>	<b>70 812</b>	<b>15,5%</b>	<b>114 749</b>	<b>25,2%</b>	<b>108 885</b>	<b>23,8%</b>	<b>294 446</b>	<b>64,3%</b>	<b>84 555</b>	<b>63,5%</b>	<b>28,8%</b>	
Employee related costs	142 965	141 865	27 503	19,2%	32 823	23,0%	29 242	20,6%	89 569	63,1%	26 039	65,6%	12,3%	
Remuneration of councillors	6 083	6 083	1 363	22,4%	1 643	27,0%	1 200	19,7%	4 206	69,1%	1 029	64,8%	16,6%	
Bulk purchases - electricity	95 137	95 137	22 512	23,7%	21 381	22,5%	21 107	22,2%	65 000	68,3%	15 876	63,6%	32,9%	
Inventory consumed	18 928	18 844	4 303	22,7%	4 014	21,2%	3 430	18,2%	11 745	62,3%	5 092	61,0%	(32,6%)	
Debt impairment	29 302	29 302	-	-	12 050	41,1%	6 025	20,6%	18 075	61,7%	19 725	104,3%	(69,5%)	
Depreciation and amortisation	16 178	16 178	4 044	25,0%	4 044	25,0%	6 071	37,5%	14 160	87,5%	3 981	75,0%	52,5%	
Interest	6 301	6 301	1 528	24,2%	480	7,6%	966	15,3%	2 973	47,2%	1 161	39,6%	(16,8%)	
Contracted services	95 295	96 944	3 106	3,3%	22 584	23,7%	28 184	29,1%	53 873	55,6%	5 525	51,1%	410,1%	
Transfers and subsidies	1 185	1 185	224	18,9%	131	11,1%	324	27,4%	680	57,3%	270	36,8%	20,3%	
Irrecoverable debts written off	13 613	13 613	-	-	6 500	47,7%	3 250	23,9%	9 750	71,6%	-	-	(100,0%)	
Operational costs	30 932	32 596	6 229	20,1%	9 099	29,4%	9 086	27,9%	24 414	74,9%	5 857	64,0%	55,1%	
Losses on disposal of Assets	129	129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Losses	12	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(19 372)</b>	<b>(18 085)</b>	<b>18 834</b>		<b>7 973</b>		<b>3 806</b>		<b>30 613</b>		<b>16 645</b>			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	20 240	35 423	4 102	20,3%	9 430	46,6%	10 619	30,0%	24 150	68,2%	16 845	51,9%	(37,0%)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	4 781	4 781	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>5 649</b>	<b>22 119</b>	<b>22 936</b>		<b>17 403</b>		<b>14 424</b>		<b>54 763</b>		<b>33 490</b>			
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>5 649</b>	<b>22 119</b>	<b>22 936</b>		<b>17 403</b>		<b>14 424</b>		<b>54 763</b>		<b>33 490</b>			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>5 649</b>	<b>22 119</b>	<b>22 936</b>		<b>17 403</b>		<b>14 424</b>		<b>54 763</b>		<b>33 490</b>			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>5 649</b>	<b>22 119</b>	<b>22 936</b>		<b>17 403</b>		<b>14 424</b>		<b>54 763</b>		<b>33 490</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>41 549</b>	<b>59 526</b>	<b>4 720</b>	<b>11,4%</b>	<b>10 188</b>	<b>24,5%</b>	<b>13 972</b>	<b>23,5%</b>	<b>28 880</b>	<b>48,5%</b>	<b>20 532</b>	<b>50,2%</b>	<b>(31,9%)</b>
National Government	16 183	24 101	4 102	25,3%	8 370	51,7%	5 555	23,0%	18 026	74,8%	3 275	46,4%	69,6%
Provincial Government	4 057	11 322	-	-	1 060	26,1%	5 064	44,7%	6 124	54,1%	13 570	63,7%	(62,7%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	99	-	99	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agents	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>20 240</b>	<b>35 423</b>	<b>4 102</b>	<b>20,3%</b>	<b>9 430</b>	<b>46,6%</b>	<b>10 718</b>	<b>30,3%</b>	<b>24 249</b>	<b>68,5%</b>	<b>16 845</b>	<b>54,4%</b>	<b>(36,4%)</b>
Borrowing	3 598	3 732	-	-	180	5,0%	1 284	34,4%	1 464	39,2%	1 178	49,8%	9,0%
Internally generated funds	17 712	20 371	618	3,5%	578	3,3%	1 971	9,7%	3 167	15,5%	2 510	27,7%	(21,5%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>46 330</b>	<b>64 307</b>	<b>4 720</b>	<b>10,2%</b>	<b>10 188</b>	<b>22,0%</b>	<b>13 972</b>	<b>21,7%</b>	<b>28 880</b>	<b>44,9%</b>	<b>20 532</b>	<b>50,2%</b>	<b>(31,9%)</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>2 918</b>	<b>3 298</b>	<b>415</b>	<b>14,2%</b>	<b>283</b>	<b>9,7%</b>	<b>653</b>	<b>19,8%</b>	<b>1 352</b>	<b>41,0%</b>	<b>324</b>	<b>21,0%</b>	<b>101,8%</b>
Executive and Council	8	8	-	-	7	82,6%	-	-	7	82,6%	-	-	-
Finance and administration	2 910	3 290	415	14,3%	276	9,5%	653	19,9%	1 345	40,9%	324	21,0%	101,8%
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>1 218</b>	<b>1 192</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>2,3%</b>	<b>156</b>	<b>12,8%</b>	<b>295</b>	<b>24,8%</b>	<b>478</b>	<b>40,1%</b>	<b>807</b>	<b>35,9%</b>	<b>(63,4%)</b>
Community and Social Services	195	195	-	-	30	15,2%	0	2,3%	30	15,4%	19	6,1%	(97,7%)
Sport And Recreation	332	245	9	2,6%	107	32,1%	21	8,8%	137	55,9%	788	59,7%	(97,3%)
Public Safety	641	702	19	2,9%	-	-	245	34,9%	264	37,6%	-	-	(100,0%)
Housing	50	50	-	-	19	38,5%	28	94,4%	47	94,4%	-	-	(100,0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>7 418</b>	<b>9 163</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>,7%</b>	<b>1 928</b>	<b>21,0%</b>	<b>1 928</b>	<b>21,0%</b>	<b>1 980</b>	<b>21,6%</b>	<b>11 861</b>	<b>75,0%</b>	<b>(83,7%)</b>
Planning and Development	783	783	-	-	29	3,8%	-	-	29	3,8%	-	-	74,3%
Road Transport	6 635	8 380	-	-	23	3,3%	1 928	23,0%	1 950	23,3%	11 861	75,1%	(83,7%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>34 777</b>	<b>50 654</b>	<b>4 277</b>	<b>12,3%</b>	<b>9 698</b>	<b>27,9%</b>	<b>11 096</b>	<b>21,9%</b>	<b>25 071</b>	<b>49,5%</b>	<b>7 540</b>	<b>37,4%</b>	<b>47,2%</b>
Energy sources	2 914	7 459	169	5,8%	189	6,5%	5 065	67,9%	5 423	72,7%	2	-	291 167,4%
Water Management	20 698	28 207	4 103	19,8%	8 372	40,4%	4 924	17,5%	17 399	61,7%	3 606	41,7%	36,6%
Waste Water Management	5 963	9 502	5	,1%	958	16,1%	1 009	10,6%	1 972	20,7%	2 806	48,5%	(64,0%)
Waste Management	5 202	5 486	-	-	179	3,4%	98	1,8%	278	5,1%	1 127	18,2%	(91,3%)
<b>Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24	2022/23

	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>													
Property rates	57 258	57 258	13 027	22,8%	11 946	20,9%	12 074	21,1%	37 047	64,7%	10 350	103,6%	16,7%
Service charges	172 979	172 979	45 089	26,1%	45 966	26,6%	46 976	27,2%	138 030	79,8%	38 226	81,2%	22,9%
Other revenue	20 129	20 129	1 727	8,6%	2 905	14,4%	4 323	21,5%	8 955	44,5%	1 215	18,4%	121,5%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	117 848	119 290	20 620	17,5%	42 387	36,0%	77 877	65,3%	140 885	118,1%	13 882	74,7%	461,0%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	20 240	23 801	-	-	-	-	4 446	18,7%	4 446	18,7%	272	43,9%	1 534,6%
Interest	8 736	6 660	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(379 109)	(379 499)	6 723	(1,8%)	(155 465)	41,0%	(67 712)	17,8%	(216 454)	57,0%	(35 697)	37,8%	89,7%
Suppliers and employees	(375 020)	(375 410)	6 723	(1,8%)	(155 465)	41,5%	(67 712)	18,0%	(216 454)	57,7%	(35 697)	38,3%	89,7%
Finance charges	(3 164)	(3 164)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(925)	(925)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>18 082</b>	<b>20 620</b>	<b>87 185</b>	<b>482,2%</b>	<b>(52 260)</b>	<b>(289,0%)</b>	<b>77 984</b>	<b>378,2%</b>	<b>112 909</b>	<b>547,6%</b>	<b>28 985</b>	<b>213,3%</b>	<b>169,1%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>													
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	4 399	4 399	564	12,8%	(10 727)	(243,9%)	12 229	278,0%	2 066	47,0%	(149)	(485,6%)	(8 297,6%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	177	96,5%	(100,0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	169	-	(100,0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	(12 229)	-	12 229	-	0	-	(495)	-	(2 568,6%)
<b>Payments</b>	(46 330)	(64 307)	-	-	(10 333)	22,3%	(15 442)	24,0%	(25 774)	40,1%	(20 960)	52,0%	(26,3%)
Capital assets	(46 330)	(64 307)	-	-	(10 333)	22,3%	(15 442)	24,0%	(25 774)	40,1%	(20 960)	52,0%	(26,3%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(41 932)</b>	<b>(59 908)</b>	<b>564</b>	<b>(1,3%)</b>	<b>(21 060)</b>	<b>50,2%</b>	<b>(3 212)</b>	<b>5,4%</b>	<b>(23 708)</b>	<b>39,6%</b>	<b>(21 109)</b>	<b>76,6%</b>	<b>(84,8%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from/(used) Financing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>													
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	3 598	3 598	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	640	640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>4 238</b>	<b>4 238</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(19 612)</b>	<b>(35 050)</b>	<b>87 749</b>	<b>(447,4%)</b>	<b>(73 320)</b>	<b>373,9%</b>	<b>74 772</b>	<b>(213,3%)</b>	<b>89 201</b>	<b>(254,5%)</b>	<b>7 875</b>	<b>(559,2%)</b>	<b>849,5%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	116 145	116 145	-	-	209 522	180,4%	136 202	117,3%	-	-	66 879	-	103,7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	96 533	81 095	209 522	217,0%	136 202	141,1%	210 974	260,2%	210 974	260,2%	188 078	188,2%	12,2%

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	10	3,7%	3	1,0%	0	1%	263	95,3%	276	6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	7 004	82,9%	89	1,1%	52	6%	1 307	15,5%	8 453	19,0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	8 297	50,7%	624	3,8%	364	2,2%	7 068	43,2%	16 353	36,8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 645	33,4%	350	4,4%	242	3,1%	4 678	59,1%	7 916	17,8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 090	36,2%	264	4,6%	181	3,1%	3 246	56,1%	5 781	13,0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	28	31,2%	-	-	-	-	62	68,8%	90	2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	145	3,4%	91	2,1%	55	1,3%	3 951	93,1%	4 242	9,6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(578)	(44,8%)	87	6,8%	83	6,4%	1 699	131,6%	1 291	2,9%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>19 642</b>	<b>44,2%</b>	<b>1 509</b>	<b>3,4%</b>	<b>977</b>	<b>2,2%</b>	<b>22 275</b>	<b>50,2%</b>	<b>44 403</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	969	61,1%	6	4%	6	4%	605	38,2%	1 587	3,6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	6 459	94,1%	47	7%	12	2%	344	5,0%	6 861	15,5%	-	-	-	-
Households	11 317	33,1%	1 367	4,0%	891	2,6%	20 625	60,3%	34 199	77,0%	-	-	-	-
Other	897	51,1%	90	5,1%	68	3,8%	701	39,9%	1 756	4,0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>19 642</b>	<b>44,2%</b>	<b>1 509</b>	<b>3,4%</b>	<b>977</b>	<b>2,2%</b>	<b>22 275</b>	<b>50,2%</b>	<b>44 403</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	221	100,0%	221	(39,3%)
VAT (output less input)	1 275	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 275	(226,9%)
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	330	100,0%	330	(58,7%)
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	831	70,1%	6	5%	259	21,8%	90	7,6%	1 186	(211,0%)
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(41)	1,1%	(39)	1,1%	(41)	1,1%	(3 454)	96,6%	(3 574)	635,9%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 066</b>	<b>(367,5%)</b>	<b>(34)</b>	<b>6,0%</b>	<b>218</b>	<b>(38,9%)</b>	<b>(2 812)</b>	<b>500,4%</b>	<b>(562)</b>	<b>100,0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms A Vorster	028 514 8500
Chief Financial Officer	Ms Elmari Wassermann	028 514 8500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**WESTERN CAPE: OVERBERG (DC3)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2024**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>273 479</b>	<b>280 546</b>	<b>64 761</b>	<b>23,7%</b>	<b>69 868</b>	<b>25,5%</b>	<b>80 840</b>	<b>28,8%</b>	<b>215 469</b>	<b>76,8%</b>	<b>70 735</b>	<b>80,2%</b>	<b>14,3%</b>
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>													
Service charges - Electricity	200	800	203	101,5%	203	101,5%	203	25,4%	609	76,2%	250	266,4%	(18,6%)
Service charges - Water	-	35	2	-	13	-	12	35,5%	27	77,6%	31	-	(59,9%)
Service charges - Waste Water Management	600	900	179	29,8%	(104)	(17,4%)	410	45,6%	485	53,9%	(328)	8,5%	(225,1%)
Service charges - Waste Management	15 000	14 300	3 784	25,2%	4 099	27,3%	3 613	25,3%	11 495	80,4%	3 264	69,7%	10,7%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	9 223	9 896	1 405	15,2%	3 821	41,4%	1 458	14,7%	6 684	67,5%	793	67,0%	83,9%
Agency services	12 770	12 845	3 150	24,7%	3 212	25,2%	3 164	24,6%	9 526	74,2%	3 267	73,8%	(3,2%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	50	270	53	106,3%	70	139,6%	69	25,5%	192	71,1%	(51)	-	(234,8%)
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	4 000	7 300	1 478	37,0%	2 243	56,1%	1 851	25,4%	5 573	76,3%	1 563	66,0%	18,4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	13 825	13 836	3 535	25,6%	4 284	31,0%	3 598	26,0%	11 418	82,5%	3 073	75,8%	17,1%
Licence and permits	1 000	700	148	14,8%	200	20,0%	177	25,2%	525	74,9%	176	56,6%	,3%
Operational Revenue	423	1 164	283	66,9%	213	50,4%	220	18,9%	716	61,5%	387	103,6%	(43,1%)
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>													
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	214 389	216 501	50 541	23,6%	51 616	24,1%	66 064	30,5%	168 221	77,7%	58 310	82,7%	13,3%
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>276 811</b>	<b>282 464</b>	<b>52 389</b>	<b>18,9%</b>	<b>72 195</b>	<b>26,1%</b>	<b>77 601</b>	<b>27,5%</b>	<b>202 185</b>	<b>71,6%</b>	<b>61 707</b>	<b>71,0%</b>	<b>25,8%</b>
Employee related costs	138 697	138 659	33 426	24,1%	39 836	28,7%	34 704	25,0%	107 966	77,9%	31 943	76,3%	8,6%
Remuneration of councillors	6 340	6 340	1 905	30,0%	1 600	25,2%	1 626	25,6%	5 130	80,9%	1 539	72,3%	5,6%
Bulk purchases - electricity	200	300	100	50,2%	74	37,1%	35	11,7%	210	69,9%	94	53,2%	(62,9%)
Inventory consumed	62 321	60 457	7 178	11,5%	14 129	22,7%	20 976	34,7%	42 283	69,9%	13 115	72,5%	59,9%
Debt impairment	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	3 654	3 654	752	20,6%	1 014	27,8%	973	26,6%	2 740	75,0%	906	75,0%	7,4%
Interest	2 753	2 753	179	6,5%	861	31,3%	547	19,9%	1 587	57,6%	624	59,7%	(12,4%)
Contracted services	30 074	34 373	4 228	14,1%	7 039	23,4%	7 694	22,4%	18 961	55,2%	6 789	54,3%	13,3%
Transfers and subsidies	-	1 200	-	-	-	-	1 023	85,2%	1 023	85,2%	-	-	(100,0%)
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	32 672	34 628	4 621	14,1%	7 642	23,4%	10 022	28,9%	22 285	64,4%	6 697	69,6%	49,7%
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(3 331)</b>	<b>(1 917)</b>	<b>12 373</b>		<b>(2 327)</b>		<b>3 239</b>		<b>13 284</b>		<b>9 027</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	500	1 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>(2 831)</b>	<b>(217)</b>	<b>12 373</b>		<b>(2 327)</b>		<b>3 239</b>		<b>13 284</b>		<b>9 027</b>		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>(2 831)</b>	<b>(217)</b>	<b>12 373</b>		<b>(2 327)</b>		<b>3 239</b>		<b>13 284</b>		<b>9 027</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(2 831)</b>	<b>(217)</b>	<b>12 373</b>		<b>(2 327)</b>		<b>3 239</b>		<b>13 284</b>		<b>9 027</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(2 831)</b>	<b>(217)</b>	<b>12 373</b>		<b>(2 327)</b>		<b>3 239</b>		<b>13 284</b>		<b>9 027</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>6 355</b>	<b>15 564</b>	<b>1 639</b>	<b>25,8%</b>	<b>5 410</b>	<b>85,1%</b>	<b>1 848</b>	<b>11,9%</b>	<b>8 897</b>	<b>57,2%</b>	<b>1 064</b>	<b>14,8%</b>	<b>73,8%</b>
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	1 400	2 642	212	15,2%	579	41,4%	50	1,9%	842	31,9%	-	-	(100,0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>1 400</b>	<b>2 642</b>	<b>212</b>	<b>15,2%</b>	<b>579</b>	<b>41,4%</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>1,9%</b>	<b>842</b>	<b>31,9%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100,0%)</b>
Borrowing	-	4 536	1 075	-	1 601	-	766	16,9%	3 442	75,9%	-	-	(100,0%)
Internally generated funds	4 955	8 386	352	7,1%	3 230	65,2%	1 032	12,3%	4 613	55,0%	1 064	27,6%	(3,0%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>6 355</b>	<b>15 564</b>	<b>1 639</b>	<b>25,8%</b>	<b>5 410</b>	<b>85,1%</b>	<b>1 848</b>	<b>11,9%</b>	<b>8 897</b>	<b>57,2%</b>	<b>1 064</b>	<b>14,8%</b>	<b>73,8%</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>1 359</b>	<b>2 765</b>	<b>278</b>	<b>20,5%</b>	<b>527</b>	<b>38,8%</b>	<b>483</b>	<b>17,5%</b>	<b>1 289</b>	<b>46,6%</b>	<b>106</b>	<b>39,6%</b>	<b>357,9%</b>
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	1 359	2 765	278	20,5%	527	38,8%	483	17,5%	1 289	46,6%	106	39,6%	357,9%
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>4 960</b>	<b>8 227</b>	<b>267</b>	<b>5,4%</b>	<b>3 269</b>	<b>65,9%</b>	<b>599</b>	<b>7,3%</b>	<b>4 135</b>	<b>50,3%</b>	<b>958</b>	<b>15,5%</b>	<b>(37,5%)</b>
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	920	1 254	40	4,4%	220	24,0%	76	6,0%	337	26,8%	122	7,0%	(38,1%)
Public Safety	4 000	6 932	227	5,7%	3 049	76,2%	496	7,2%	3 771	54,4%	833	19,4%	(40,5%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	40	40	-	-	-	-	27	67,3%	27	67,3%	3	51,0%	892,6%
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>52,2%</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>34,8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>87,1%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>80,0%</b>	<b>-</b>
Planning and Development	30	30	14	47,7%	13	41,8%	-	-	27	89,5%	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	6	6	4	75,0%	-	-	-	-	4	75,0%	-	-	99,3%
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 536</b>	<b>1 075</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 601</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>766</b>	<b>16,9%</b>	<b>3 442</b>	<b>75,9%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100,0%)</b>
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	4 536	1 075	-	1 601	-	766	16,9%	3 442	75,9%	-	-	(100,0%)
<b>Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24					2022/23				

	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>													
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	15 800	16 535	8	,1%	14	,1%	12	,1%	34	,2%	39	,3%	(69,0%)
Other revenue	37 240	38 445	7 680	20,6%	9 971	26,8%	5 856	15,2%	23 507	61,1%	(290)	(,8%)	(2 117,2%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	214 389	216 501	13 100	6,1%	300	,1%	79 411	36,7%	92 812	42,9%	33 929	16,0%	134,1%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	500	942	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	4 000	7 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(269 818)	(270 024)	(14 811)	5,5%	(30 468)	11,3%	(35 156)	13,0%	(80 435)	29,8%	(24 707)	30,5%	42,3%
Suppliers and employees	(267 984)	(268 190)	(14 811)	5,5%	(30 468)	11,4%	(35 156)	13,1%	(80 435)	30,0%	(24 707)	30,6%	42,3%
Finance charges	(1 834)	(1 834)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>2 112</b>	<b>9 699</b>	<b>5 977</b>	<b>283,1%</b>	<b>(20 183)</b>	<b>(955,8%)</b>	<b>50 123</b>	<b>516,8%</b>	<b>35 917</b>	<b>370,3%</b>	<b>8 970</b>	<b>(203,2%)</b>	<b>458,8%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>													
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(1 470)	(1 470)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(6 585)	(25 014)	(1 885)	28,6%	(6 071)	92,2%	(1 654)	6,6%	(9 610)	38,4%	(1 031)	15,9%	60,3%
Capital assets	(6 585)	(25 014)	(1 885)	28,6%	(6 071)	92,2%	(1 654)	6,6%	(9 610)	38,4%	(1 031)	15,9%	60,3%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(6 055)</b>	<b>(24 484)</b>	<b>(1 885)</b>	<b>31,1%</b>	<b>(6 071)</b>	<b>100,3%</b>	<b>(1 654)</b>	<b>6,8%</b>	<b>(9 610)</b>	<b>39,2%</b>	<b>(1 031)</b>	<b>14,8%</b>	<b>60,3%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from/(used) Financing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>													
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(5 365)	(5 365)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(5 365)	(5 365)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(5 365)</b>	<b>(5 365)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(9 308)</b>	<b>(20 150)</b>	<b>4 093</b>	<b>(44,0%)</b>	<b>(26 254)</b>	<b>282,1%</b>	<b>48 469</b>	<b>(240,5%)</b>	<b>26 307</b>	<b>(130,6%)</b>	<b>7 939</b>	<b>(21 292,2%)</b>	<b>510,5%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	43 585	43 585	-	-	35 953	82,5%	9 699	22,3%	-	-	(32 141)	-	(130,2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	34 277	23 436	4 093	11,9%	9 699	28,3%	58 168	248,2%	58 168	248,2%	(24 202)	(46,0%)	(340,3%)

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	8	11,8%	6	8,4%	9	13,0%	46	66,9%	69	1,0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	97	84,3%	8	7,2%	3	2,6%	7	5,9%	115	1,7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	100,0%	0	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	1	,8%	1	,9%	146	98,3%	149	2,2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 199	34,0%	410	6,3%	53	,8%	3 814	58,9%	6 477	95,1%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>2 305</b>	<b>33,8%</b>	<b>425</b>	<b>6,2%</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>1,0%</b>	<b>4 014</b>	<b>58,9%</b>	<b>6 811</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	1 275	29,6%	296	6,9%	-	-	2 733	63,5%	4 304	63,2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(36)	(7,5%)	3	,5%	1	,3%	511	106,7%	479	7,0%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 067	53,3%	127	6,3%	66	3,3%	743	37,1%	2 002	29,4%	-	-	-	-
Other	(2)	(5,9%)	-	-	-	-	27	105,9%	25	4,4%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>2 305</b>	<b>33,8%</b>	<b>425</b>	<b>6,2%</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>1,0%</b>	<b>4 014</b>	<b>58,9%</b>	<b>6 811</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	88	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	88	99,1%
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	100,0%	1	,9%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>99,1%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>,9%</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>100,0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Richard Bosman	028 425 1157
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Nantes Kruger	028 425 1157

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	232 351	240 843	58 650	25,2%	42 001	18,1%	71 458	29,7%	172 109	71,5%	37 853	61,7%	88,8%
Property rates	22 305	22 305	4 013	18,0%	4 564	20,5%	4 123	18,5%	12 701	56,9%	1 136	18,3%	263,0%
Service charges	120 923	120 323	22 282	18,4%	18 560	15,3%	21 379	17,8%	62 220	51,7%	17 599	55,7%	21,5%
Other revenue	9 067	9 067	5 122	56,5%	2 128	23,5%	6 854	75,6%	14 105	155,6%	516	14,9%	1 227,4%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	64 252	71 715	19 176	29,8%	13 631	21,2%	33 064	46,1%	65 871	91,9%	12 406	98,0%	166,5%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	15 804	17 433	8 056	51,0%	3 118	19,7%	6 038	34,6%	17 212	98,7%	6 196	99,2%	(2,6%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(227 138)	(234 114)	(11 288)	5,0%	(59 029)	26,0%	(14 289)	6,1%	(84 607)	36,1%	(14 563)	15,8%	(1,9%)
Suppliers and employees	(227 138)	(234 114)	(11 288)	5,0%	(59 029)	26,0%	(14 289)	6,1%	(84 607)	36,1%	(14 563)	15,8%	(1,9%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>5 213</b>	<b>6 729</b>	<b>47 361</b>	<b>908,5%</b>	<b>(17 028)</b>	<b>(326,6%)</b>	<b>57 169</b>	<b>849,5%</b>	<b>87 502</b>	<b>1 300,3%</b>	<b>23 290</b>	<b>(885,3%)</b>	<b>145,5%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(13 258)	(16 026)	(577)	4,4%	(5 805)	43,8%	(1 211)	7,6%	(7 593)	47,4%	(1 095)	8,2%	10,6%
Capital assets	(13 258)	(16 026)	(577)	4,4%	(5 805)	43,8%	(1 211)	7,6%	(7 593)	47,4%	(1 095)	8,2%	10,6%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(13 258)</b>	<b>(16 026)</b>	<b>(577)</b>	<b>4,4%</b>	<b>(5 805)</b>	<b>43,8%</b>	<b>(1 211)</b>	<b>7,6%</b>	<b>(7 593)</b>	<b>47,4%</b>	<b>(1 095)</b>	<b>8,2%</b>	<b>10,6%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(8 045)</b>	<b>(9 297)</b>	<b>46 784</b>	<b>(581,5%)</b>	<b>(22 833)</b>	<b>283,8%</b>	<b>55 958</b>	<b>(601,9%)</b>	<b>79 909</b>	<b>(859,5%)</b>	<b>22 195</b>	<b>(358,0%)</b>	<b>152,1%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	-	67 514	-	44 681	-	-	-	61 077	-	(26,8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(8 045)	(9 297)	46 784	(581,5%)	44 681	(555,4%)	100 638	(1 082,5%)	100 638	(1 082,5%)	83 272	326,0%	20,9%

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5 723	18,1%	1 510	4,8%	826	2,6%	23 496	74,5%	31 554	23,7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 234	39,3%	353	11,2%	142	4,5%	1 411	44,9%	3 140	2,4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 629	8,6%	805	2,6%	674	2,2%	26 372	86,5%	30 481	22,9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	742	4,7%	349	2,2%	358	2,3%	14 265	90,8%	15 714	11,8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 441	6,1%	592	2,5%	558	2,4%	21 049	89,0%	23 640	17,8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	100,0%	0	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	68	,3%	52	,2%	25 646	99,5%	25 766	19,4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(2 290)	(80,0%)	250	8,7%	203	7,1%	4 700	164,2%	2 862	2,1%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>9 478</b>	<b>7,1%</b>	<b>3 928</b>	<b>2,9%</b>	<b>2 811</b>	<b>2,1%</b>	<b>116 940</b>	<b>87,8%</b>	<b>133 157</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	(630)	(1 961,3%)	177	560,3%	115	356,9%	371	1 154,1%	32	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	396	7,2%	168	3,1%	151	2,7%	4 799	87,0%	5 514	4,1%	-	-	-	-
Households	9 827	8,5%	3 417	3,0%	2 392	2,1%	100 086	86,5%	115 721	86,9%	-	-	-	-
Other	(115)	(1,0%)	166	1,4%	154	1,3%	11 685	98,3%	11 890	8,9%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>9 478</b>	<b>7,1%</b>	<b>3 928</b>	<b>2,9%</b>	<b>2 811</b>	<b>2,1%</b>	<b>116 940</b>	<b>87,8%</b>	<b>133 157</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	5 602	12,3%	-	-	-	-	39 867	87,7%	45 469	60,1%
Bulk Water	116	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	116	,2%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	791	13,3%	330	5,5%	392	6,6%	4 439	74,6%	5 952	7,9%
Auditor-General	1 442	21,0%	983	14,3%	195	2,8%	4 243	61,8%	6 863	9,1%
Other	284	1,6%	198	1,1%	219	1,3%	16 549	95,9%	17 249	22,8%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 235</b>	<b>10,9%</b>	<b>1 510</b>	<b>2,0%</b>	<b>806</b>	<b>1,1%</b>	<b>65 097</b>	<b>86,1%</b>	<b>75 648</b>	<b>100,0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mome Hoogbaard	028 551 8000
Chief Financial Officer	Mrs Roslyn Saptoe	028 551 8000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**WESTERN CAPE: HESSEQUA (WC042)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2024**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>696 827</b>	<b>689 584</b>	<b>267 307</b>	<b>38,4%</b>	<b>120 983</b>	<b>17,4%</b>	<b>141 792</b>	<b>20,6%</b>	<b>530 082</b>	<b>76,9%</b>	<b>158 696</b>	<b>77,3%</b>	<b>(10,7%)</b>
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>													
Service charges - Electricity	217 086	205 699	48 015	22,1%	41 300	19,0%	56 040	27,2%	145 355	70,7%	45 884	70,3%	22,1%
Service charges - Water	51 060	51 060	11 681	22,9%	11 687	22,9%	15 645	30,6%	39 013	76,4%	13 346	77,1%	17,2%
Service charges - Waste Water Management	28 892	28 443	6 955	24,1%	7 113	24,6%	7 563	26,6%	21 631	76,1%	6 676	77,3%	13,3%
Service charges - Waste Management	32 904	32 904	9 578	29,1%	8 263	25,1%	8 204	24,9%	26 046	79,2%	7 503	74,3%	9,4%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	20 157	48 623	5 249	26,0%	10 272	51,0%	9 863	20,3%	25 384	52,2%	4 216	94,8%	134,0%
Agency services	3 311	3 311	886	26,8%	757	22,9%	749	22,6%	2 392	72,2%	886	91,7%	(15,4%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	2 035	2 476	652	32,1%	683	33,6%	715	28,9%	2 050	82,8%	653	117,1%	9,4%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	25 299	25 299	5 904	23,3%	(1 461)	(5,8%)	6 594	26,1%	11 037	43,6%	7 933	48,2%	(16,9%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	3 678	3 678	1 081	29,4%	956	26,0%	821	22,3%	2 858	77,7%	776	74,9%	5,9%
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	5 316	5 534	1 116	21,0%	941	17,7%	2 789	50,4%	4 846	87,6%	336	53,4%	729,8%
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>													
Property rates	127 036	128 186	129 728	102,1%	(560)	(4%)	21	-	129 188	100,8%	1 005	99,7%	(97,9%)
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	57 896	57 905	6 994	12,1%	17 227	29,8%	13 254	22,9%	37 476	64,7%	29 272	60,5%	(54,7%)
Licences or permits	2 274	2 274	510	22,4%	485	21,3%	538	23,7%	1 533	67,4%	482	74,8%	11,6%
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	106 787	80 485	26 566	25,0%	23 231	21,8%	18 705	23,2%	68 591	85,2%	39 400	76,5%	(52,5%)
Interest	190	782	173	91,2%	256	135,0%	199	25,4%	628	80,4%	214	174,8%	(6,9%)
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	11 908	11 925	11 450	96,2%	(181)	(1,5%)	(38)	(,3%)	11 231	94,2%	-	-	(100,0%)
Gains on disposal of Assets	1 000	1 000	678	67,8%	15	1,5%	129	12,9%	823	82,3%	115	157,1%	12,5%
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>728 258</b>	<b>707 906</b>	<b>145 802</b>	<b>20,0%</b>	<b>161 028</b>	<b>22,1%</b>	<b>131 624</b>	<b>18,6%</b>	<b>438 454</b>	<b>61,9%</b>	<b>166 348</b>	<b>64,8%</b>	<b>(20,9%)</b>
Employee related costs	232 085	224 667	47 893	20,6%	60 206	25,9%	50 352	22,4%	158 451	70,5%	48 473	71,7%	3,9%
Remuneration of councillors	9 345	9 324	2 446	26,2%	1 787	19,1%	2 120	22,7%	6 352	68,1%	2 050	67,6%	3,4%
Bulk purchases - electricity	180 886	170 849	45 474	25,1%	26 647	14,7%	35 427	20,7%	107 548	62,9%	37 789	64,5%	(6,2%)
Inventory consumed	52 205	46 365	7 938	15,2%	13 038	25,0%	10 303	22,2%	31 278	67,5%	11 004	65,8%	(6,4%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	43 312	43 312	-	-	19 768	45,6%	9 880	22,8%	29 648	68,5%	8 784	75,6%	12,5%
Interest	20 821	20 821	(38)	(,2%)	8 202	39,4%	-	-	8 164	39,2%	-	40,5%	-
Contracted services	80 085	88 847	8 987	11,2%	18 160	22,7%	11 708	13,2%	38 856	43,7%	30 666	55,2%	(61,8%)
Transfers and subsidies	1 686	1 714	537	31,9%	613	36,4%	509	29,7%	1 659	96,8%	373	66,8%	36,2%
Irrecoverable debts written off	61 783	55 268	9 894	16,0%	12 189	19,7%	5 939	10,7%	28 022	50,7%	21 806	42,2%	(72,8%)
Operational costs	46 050	46 740	9 579	20,8%	13 510	29,3%	5 386	11,5%	28 475	60,9%	4 816	60,3%	11,8%
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	13 092	-	(13 092)	-	-	-	-	-	586	-	(100,0%)
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(31 430)</b>	<b>(18 323)</b>	<b>121 505</b>		<b>(40 044)</b>		<b>10 168</b>		<b>91 628</b>		<b>(7 652)</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	34 139	121 085	5 219	15,3%	14 568	42,7%	8 448	7,0%	28 235	23,3%	7 897	46,5%	7,0%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	303	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>2 708</b>	<b>103 065</b>	<b>126 724</b>		<b>(25 476)</b>		<b>18 615</b>		<b>119 863</b>		<b>245</b>		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>2 708</b>	<b>103 065</b>	<b>126 724</b>		<b>(25 476)</b>		<b>18 615</b>		<b>119 863</b>		<b>245</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>2 708</b>	<b>103 065</b>	<b>126 724</b>		<b>(25 476)</b>		<b>18 615</b>		<b>119 863</b>		<b>245</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>2 708</b>	<b>103 065</b>	<b>126 724</b>		<b>(25 476)</b>		<b>18 615</b>		<b>119 863</b>		<b>245</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>110 382</b>	<b>203 959</b>	<b>14 838</b>	<b>13,4%</b>	<b>39 629</b>	<b>35,9%</b>	<b>25 332</b>	<b>12,4%</b>	<b>79 799</b>	<b>39,1%</b>	<b>17 972</b>	<b>49,6%</b>	<b>41,0%</b>
National Government	30 539	38 485	6 188	20,3%	13 935	45,6%	4 510	11,7%	24 634	64,0%	2 910	50,0%	55,0%
Provincial Government	2 100	82 450	3 394	161,6%	250	11,9%	684	,8%	4 328	5,2%	10	20,5%	6 971,9%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agent	-	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>32 639</b>	<b>121 085</b>	<b>9 582</b>	<b>29,4%</b>	<b>14 186</b>	<b>43,5%</b>	<b>5 194</b>	<b>4,3%</b>	<b>28 962</b>	<b>23,9%</b>	<b>2 919</b>	<b>44,0%</b>	<b>77,9%</b>
Borrowing	57 826	-	4 137	7,2%	18 200	31,5%	(22 337)	-	(0)	-	11 005	54,3%	(303,0%)
Internally generated funds	19 918	82 874	1 118	5,6%	7 243	36,4%	42 475	51,3%	50 837	61,3%	4 048	50,5%	949,2%
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>110 382</b>	<b>204 262</b>	<b>14 838</b>	<b>13,4%</b>	<b>39 629</b>	<b>35,9%</b>	<b>25 332</b>	<b>12,4%</b>	<b>79 799</b>	<b>39,1%</b>	<b>17 972</b>	<b>49,1%</b>	<b>41,0%</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>10 326</b>	<b>8 895</b>	<b>842</b>	<b>8,2%</b>	<b>3 502</b>	<b>33,9%</b>	<b>795</b>	<b>8,9%</b>	<b>5 139</b>	<b>57,8%</b>	<b>328</b>	<b>27,3%</b>	<b>142,1%</b>
Executive and Council	76	82	8	10,3%	42	55,8%	-	-	50	61,0%	50	76,9%	(100,0%)
Finance and administration	10 230	8 794	834	8,2%	3 441	33,6%	795	9,0%	5 070	57,6%	278	26,2%	185,6%
Internal audit	20	19	-	-	19	93,3%	-	-	19	100,0%	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>7 526</b>	<b>12 448</b>	<b>223</b>	<b>3,0%</b>	<b>1 123</b>	<b>14,9%</b>	<b>1 046</b>	<b>8,4%</b>	<b>2 392</b>	<b>19,2%</b>	<b>1 234</b>	<b>32,1%</b>	<b>(15,2%)</b>
Community and Social Services	587	971	40	6,8%	233	39,8%	266	27,4%	539	55,6%	687	65,0%	(61,2%)
Sport And Recreation	1 865	2 209	165	8,9%	621	33,3%	27	1,2%	814	36,8%	382	45,4%	(92,8%)
Public Safety	3 075	1 867	18	,6%	269	8,7%	752	40,3%	1 039	55,6%	165	34,2%	356,3%
Housing	2 000	7 400	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>33 933</b>	<b>47 403</b>	<b>8 151</b>	<b>24,0%</b>	<b>20 386</b>	<b>60,1%</b>	<b>8 322</b>	<b>17,6%</b>	<b>36 860</b>	<b>77,8%</b>	<b>8 439</b>	<b>79,9%</b>	<b>(1,4%)</b>
Planning and Development	55	41	4	7,1%	4	-	37	90,3%	41	99,9%	-	40,9%	(100,0%)
Road Transport	33 708	47 194	8 137	24,1%	20 338	60,3%	8 241	17,5%	36 717	77,8%	8 319	80,2%	(9,9%)
Environmental Protection	170	168	10	5,7%	48	28,3%	44	26,4%	102	60,8%	120	94,2%	(63,1%)
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>58 598</b>	<b>135 516</b>	<b>5 621</b>	<b>9,6%</b>	<b>14 617</b>	<b>24,9%</b>	<b>15 170</b>	<b>11,2%</b>	<b>35 408</b>	<b>26,1%</b>	<b>7 971</b>	<b>42,9%</b>	<b>90,3%</b>
Energy sources	24 243	95 869	1 144	4,7%	6 145	25,3%	5 130	5,4%	12 419	13,0%	1 820	32,7%	181,9%
Water Management	19 050	19 804	1 889	9,9%	6 502	34,1%	5 673	28,6%	14 064	71,0%	4 873	63,9%	16,4%
Waste Water Management	15 156	19 700	2 587	17,1%	1 896	12,5%	4 326	22,0%	8 810	44,7%	1 278	41,1%	238,5%
Waste Management	150	143	-	-	74	49,4%	41	28,7%	115	80,7%	-	-	(100,0%)
<b>Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24	2022/23
</		

	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>671 228</b>	<b>792 452</b>	<b>485 199</b>	<b>72,3%</b>	<b>494 764</b>	<b>73,7%</b>	<b>721 836</b>	<b>91,1%</b>	<b>1 701 799</b>	<b>214,8%</b>	<b>599 413</b>	<b>243,4%</b>	<b>20,4%</b>
Property rates	124 505	126 437	35 375	28,4%	28 977	23,3%	27 933	22,1%	92 286	73,0%	26 850	75,5%	4,0%
Service charges	340 323	329 002	83 795	24,6%	81 115	23,8%	94 853	28,8%	259 764	79,0%	76 420	78,5%	24,1%
Other revenue	41 675	89 765	320 178	768,3%	338 094	811,3%	481 395	536,3%	1 139 667	1 269,6%	439 368	2 183,3%	9,6%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	106 787	104 941	33 886	31,7%	29 553	27,7%	32 999	31,4%	96 439	91,9%	42 039	81,3%	(21,5%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	32 639	117 007	11 496	35,2%	15 943	48,8%	83 091	71,0%	110 530	94,5%	14 033	105,4%	492,1%
Interest	25 299	25 299	468	1,9%	1 081	4,3%	1 564	6,2%	3 113	12,3%	704	8,2%	122,2%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(625 093)</b>	<b>(683 355)</b>	<b>(339 442)</b>	<b>54,3%</b>	<b>(423 258)</b>	<b>67,7%</b>	<b>(411 848)</b>	<b>60,3%</b>	<b>(1 174 548)</b>	<b>171,9%</b>	<b>(425 991)</b>	<b>207,0%</b>	<b>(3,3%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	(607 085)	(665 320)	(339 442)	55,9%	(423 258)	69,7%	(403 646)	60,7%	(1 166 346)	175,3%	(425 991)	212,6%	(5,2%)
Finance charges	(16 321)	(16 321)	-	-	-	-	(8 202)	50,3%	(8 202)	50,3%	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers and grants	(1 686)	(1 714)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>46 135</b>	<b>109 097</b>	<b>145 757</b>	<b>315,9%</b>	<b>71 505</b>	<b>155,0%</b>	<b>309 989</b>	<b>284,1%</b>	<b>527 251</b>	<b>483,3%</b>	<b>173 423</b>	<b>679,1%</b>	<b>78,7%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>678</b>	<b>67,8%</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>1,5%</b>	<b>129</b>	<b>12,9%</b>	<b>823</b>	<b>82,3%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100,0%)</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1 000	1 000	678	67,8%	15	1,5%	129	12,9%	823	82,3%	-	-	(100,0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(110 382)</b>	<b>(204 262)</b>	<b>(14 838)</b>	<b>13,4%</b>	<b>(39 629)</b>	<b>35,9%</b>	<b>(25 332)</b>	<b>12,4%</b>	<b>(79 799)</b>	<b>39,1%</b>	<b>(17 972)</b>	<b>49,1%</b>	<b>41,0%</b>
Capital assets	(110 382)	(204 262)	(14 838)	13,4%	(39 629)	35,9%	(25 332)	12,4%	(79 799)	39,1%	(17 972)	49,1%	41,0%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(109 382)</b>	<b>(203 262)</b>	<b>(14 159)</b>	<b>12,9%</b>	<b>(39 614)</b>	<b>36,2%</b>	<b>(25 203)</b>	<b>12,4%</b>	<b>(78 976)</b>	<b>38,9%</b>	<b>(17 972)</b>	<b>49,5%</b>	<b>40,2%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from/(used) Financing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>52 063</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(38)</b>	<b>(1,1%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(38)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	52 063	-	(38)	(1,1%)	-	-	-	-	(38)	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(23 858)</b>	<b>(23 858)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Repayment of borrowing	(23 858)	(23 858)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>28 205</b>	<b>(23 858)</b>	<b>(38)</b>	<b>(1,1%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(38)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(35 043)</b>	<b>(118 023)</b>	<b>131 560</b>	<b>(375,4%)</b>	<b>31 892</b>	<b>(91,0%)</b>	<b>284 786</b>	<b>(241,3%)</b>	<b>448 237</b>	<b>(379,8%)</b>	<b>155 450</b>	<b>(869,1%)</b>	<b>83,2%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	324 636	524 871	403 385	124,3%	546 473	168,3%	578 365	110,2%	403 385	76,9%	482 916	101,6%	19,8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	289 593	406 848	546 473	188,7%	578 365	199,7%	863 151	212,2%	863 151	212,2%	638 366	201,4%	35,2%

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	6 695	39,9%	835	5,0%	532	3,2%	8 722	52,0%	16 783	20,6%	1 211	7,2%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	13 548	78,1%	532	3,1%	165	1,0%	3 090	17,8%	17 336	21,3%	125	0,7%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	10 607	62,9%	643	3,8%	281	1,7%	5 325	31,6%	16 856	20,7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 562	31,9%	449	4,0%	359	3,2%	6 802	60,9%	11 171	13,7%	840	7,5%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 910	38,9%	463	4,6%	373	3,7%	5 304	52,8%	10 051	12,3%	890	8,9%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	558	11,3%	235	4,7%	220	4,4%	3 945	79,6%	4 958	6,1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 234	28,8%	255	6,0%	146	3,4%	2 644	61,8%	4 278	5,3%	615	14,4%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>40 114</b>	<b>49,3%</b>	<b>3 412</b>	<b>4,2%</b>	<b>2 075</b>	<b>2,5%</b>	<b>35 833</b>	<b>44,0%</b>	<b>81 434</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>3 697</b>	<b>4,5%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	1 230	65,7%	87	4,6%	65	3,5%	491	26,2%	1 872	2,3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	9 407	78,4%	477	4,0%	144	1,2%	1 964	16,4%	11 992	14,7%	-	-	-	-
Households	29 478	43,6%	2 848	4,2%	1 866	2,8%	33 379	49,4%	67 570	83,0%	3 697	5,5%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>40 114</b>	<b>49,3%</b>	<b>3 412</b>	<b>4,2%</b>	<b>2 075</b>	<b>2,5%</b>	<b>35 833</b>	<b>44,0%</b>	<b>81 434</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>3 697</b>	<b>4,5%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	14 688	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 688	36,5%
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	4 294	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 294	10,7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	21 286	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 286	52,9%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>40 268</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>40 268</b>	<b>100,0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Albertus de Klerk	028 713 8001
Chief Financial Officer	Mrs Lien Viljoen	028 713 8010

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>1 578 643</b>	<b>1 498 680</b>	<b>313 057</b>	<b>19,8%</b>	<b>376 369</b>	<b>23,8%</b>	<b>370 889</b>	<b>24,7%</b>	<b>1 060 315</b>	<b>70,7%</b>	<b>307 008</b>	<b>61,6%</b>	<b>20,8%</b>
Property rates	218 193	210 892	70 152	32,2%	66 413	30,4%	70 652	33,5%	207 218	98,3%	62 923	101,7%	12,3%
Service charges	916 513	926 426	239 468	26,1%	263 221	28,7%	262 861	28,4%	765 550	82,6%	240 827	78,9%	9,1%
Other revenue	87 513	87 540	3 436	3,9%	3 189	3,6%	4 718	5,4%	11 344	13,0%	3 258	7,0%	44,8%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	225 965	190 726	-	-	43 545	19,3%	32 658	17,1%	76 203	40,0%	-	(2%)	(100,0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	79 242	83 096	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4%)	-
Interest	51 218	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(821)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(78 141)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(85 650)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(164 612)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(618)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13 753,4%</b>
Suppliers and employees	-	-	(821)	-	(78 141)	-	(85 650)	-	(164 612)	-	(618)	-	13 753,4%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>1 578 643</b>	<b>1 498 680</b>	<b>312 236</b>	<b>19,8%</b>	<b>298 228</b>	<b>18,9%</b>	<b>285 239</b>	<b>19,0%</b>	<b>895 703</b>	<b>59,8%</b>	<b>306 389</b>	<b>61,5%</b>	<b>(6,9%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>(29 631)</b>	<b>(26 522)</b>	<b>(7 498)</b>	<b>25,3%</b>	<b>(7 497)</b>	<b>25,3%</b>	<b>(7 498)</b>	<b>28,3%</b>	<b>(22 493)</b>	<b>84,8%</b>	<b>(7 468)</b>	<b>85,0%</b>	<b>4%</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	3 500	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	5 097	(22)	2	-	3	1%	2	(10,2%)	7	(33,8%)	32	148,3%	(93,2%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(38 228)	(30 000)	(7 500)	19,6%	(7 500)	19,6%	(7 500)	25,0%	(22 500)	75,0%	(7 500)	75,0%	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(64 350)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(67 476)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(58 463)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(190 289)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(40 535)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>44,2%</b>
Capital assets	-	-	(64 350)	-	(67 476)	-	(58 463)	-	(190 289)	-	(40 535)	-	44,2%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(29 631)</b>	<b>(26 522)</b>	<b>(71 848)</b>	<b>242,5%</b>	<b>(74 973)</b>	<b>253,0%</b>	<b>(65 961)</b>	<b>248,7%</b>	<b>(212 782)</b>	<b>802,3%</b>	<b>(48 002)</b>	<b>268,2%</b>	<b>37,4%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from/(used) Financing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>131 298</b>	<b>92 215</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(10,5%)</b>	<b>-</b>
Short term loans	131 298	92 215	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>131 298</b>	<b>92 215</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(10,5%)</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>1 680 310</b>	<b>1 564 373</b>	<b>240 388</b>	<b>14,3%</b>	<b>223 255</b>	<b>13,3%</b>	<b>219 278</b>	<b>14,0%</b>	<b>682 921</b>	<b>43,7%</b>	<b>258 387</b>	<b>55,7%</b>	<b>(15,1%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	278 098	613 723	613 723	220,7%	854 112	307,1%	1 077 367	175,5%	613 723	100,0%	1 115 634	106,4%	(3,4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	<b>1 958 408</b>	<b>2 178 096</b>	<b>854 112</b>	<b>43,6%</b>	<b>1 077 367</b>	<b>55,0%</b>	<b>1 296 645</b>	<b>59,5%</b>	<b>1 296 645</b>	<b>59,5%</b>	<b>1 374 021</b>	<b>70,0%</b>	<b>(5,6%)</b>

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	15 421	30,4%	3 728	7,3%	2 383	4,7%	29 212	57,6%	50 744	23,4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	34 519	51,3%	7 539	11,2%	5 429	8,1%	19 778	29,4%	67 265	31,1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	13 912	51,4%	1 441	5,3%	866	3,2%	10 830	40,0%	27 049	12,5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	6 915	24,1%	1 511	5,3%	1 198	4,2%	19 060	66,4%	28 684	13,2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	7 100	29,6%	1 303	5,4%	981	4,1%	14 592	60,9%	23 977	11,1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	5	2,3%	4	1,7%	3	1,5%	198	94,5%	210	1,1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 224	11,9%	975	5,2%	689	3,7%	14 789	79,2%	18 676	8,6%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>80 096</b>	<b>37,0%</b>	<b>16 500</b>	<b>7,6%</b>	<b>11 549</b>	<b>5,3%</b>	<b>108 459</b>	<b>50,1%</b>	<b>216 605</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	1 269	34,5%	186	5,0%	151	4,1%	2 074	56,4%	3 680	1,7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	26 157	46,8%	7 033	12,6%	5 155	9,2%	17 586	31,4%	55 831	25,8%	-	-	-	-
Households	48 883	34,0%	8 470	5,9%	5 862	4,1%	80 696	56,1%	143 912	66,4%	-	-	-	-
Other	3 788	29,0%	811	6,2%	380	2,9%	8 103	61,9%	13 082	6,0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>80 096</b>	<b>37,0%</b>	<b>16 500</b>	<b>7,6%</b>	<b>11 549</b>	<b>5,3%</b>	<b>108 459</b>	<b>50,1%</b>	<b>216 605</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	19	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	1,1%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	12 888	95,6%	647	4,8%	4	-	(58)	(4%)	13 481	99,9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>12 907</b>	<b>95,6%</b>	<b>647</b>	<b>4,8%</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(58)</b>	<b>(4%)</b>	<b>13 501</b>	<b>100,0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Colin Puren	044 606 5003
Chief Financial Officer	Mr O Fredericks	044 606 5009

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**WESTERN CAPE: GEORGE (WC044)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2024**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>3 117 845</b>	<b>3 229 481</b>	<b>691 009</b>	<b>22,2%</b>	<b>672 074</b>	<b>21,6%</b>	<b>740 663</b>	<b>22,9%</b>	<b>2 103 745</b>	<b>65,1%</b>	<b>633 460</b>	<b>62,7%</b>	<b>16,9%</b>	
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>														
Service charges - Electricity	916 429	903 644	224 535	24,5%	191 129	20,9%	218 960	24,2%	634 623	70,2%	207 528	64,1%	5,5%	
Service charges - Water	218 058	227 636	40 233	18,5%	55 089	25,3%	62 275	27,4%	157 597	69,2%	63 763	72,3%	(2,3%)	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	163 193	161 680	39 969	24,5%	37 345	22,9%	40 446	25,0%	117 760	72,8%	40 578	77,8%	(3%)	
Service charges - Waste Management	156 470	153 180	38 521	24,6%	38 306	24,5%	38 052	24,8%	114 878	75,0%	37 004	75,1%	2,8%	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	113 636	94 142	23 169	20,4%	25 965	22,8%	25 759	27,4%	74 893	79,6%	21 340	73,4%	20,7%	
Agency services	19 734	19 734	4 251	21,5%	8 780	44,5%	(1 659)	(8,4%)	11 372	57,6%	(55)	92,4%	2 933,8%	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables	11 724	20 998	5 287	45,1%	5 106	43,6%	5 443	25,9%	15 836	75,4%	4 071	86,6%	33,7%	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	42 415	57 415	13 995	33,0%	21 751	51,3%	19 636	34,2%	55 381	96,5%	13 357	70,0%	47,0%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental from Fixed Assets	5 231	5 071	2 367	45,3%	453	8,7%	676	13,3%	3 497	69,0%	315	75,9%	114,7%	
Licence and permits	677	743	228	33,6%	181	26,7%	139	18,7%	548	73,7%	181	49,0%	(23,2%)	
Operational Revenue	44 874	57 319	22 355	49,8%	14 034	31,3%	12 267	21,4%	48 657	84,9%	12 231	80,0%	3%	
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>														
Property rates	441 578	441 877	127 720	28,9%	103 906	23,5%	104 436	23,6%	336 062	76,1%	91 027	77,6%	14,7%	
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	89 083	90 083	3 420	3,8%	3 830	4,3%	3 450	3,8%	10 701	11,9%	3 726	11,6%	(7,4%)	
Licences or permits	4 161	4 161	517	12,4%	544	13,1%	190	4,6%	1 252	30,1%	776	65,4%	(75,5%)	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	635 102	731 260	138 709	21,8%	169 934	25,2%	204 971	28,0%	503 614	68,9%	136 790	67,3%	49,8%	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	17 670	22 725	5 744	32,5%	5 720	32,4%	5 622	24,7%	17 086	75,2%	828	-	579,3%	
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Gains	237 810	237 810	(12)	-	-	-	-	-	(12)	-	-	-	-	
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>3 065 058</b>	<b>3 167 496</b>	<b>574 412</b>	<b>18,7%</b>	<b>715 789</b>	<b>23,4%</b>	<b>629 477</b>	<b>19,9%</b>	<b>1 919 679</b>	<b>60,6%</b>	<b>559 635</b>	<b>55,9%</b>	<b>12,5%</b>	
Employee related costs	708 327	700 212	150 438	21,2%	188 403	26,6%	161 729	23,1%	500 571	71,5%	153 823	66,8%	5,1%	
Remuneration of councillors	30 568	29 923	6 220	20,3%	6 523	21,3%	6 411	21,4%	19 155	64,0%	6 234	66,9%	2,8%	
Bulk purchases - electricity	707 250	696 200	169 551	24,0%	150 829	21,3%	147 971	21,2%	468 172	67,2%	117 435	64,2%	25,8%	
Inventory consumed	321 454	335 344	24 934	7,8%	32 983	10,3%	33 798	10,1%	91 715	27,3%	19 873	22,6%	70,1%	
Debt impairment	95 146	55 514	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and amortisation	187 804	187 804	46 950	25,0%	46 950	25,0%	46 950	25,0%	140 850	75,0%	55 398	73,9%	(15,2%)	
Interest	40 388	40 388	-	-	16 932	41,9%	-	-	16 932	41,9%	-	47,7%	-	
Contracted services	694 478	795 526	87 264	12,6%	202 176	29,1%	180 555	22,7%	469 996	59,1%	144 597	60,3%	24,9%	
Transfers and subsidies	40 658	82 866	2 288	5,6%	10 053	24,7%	35 578	42,9%	47 919	57,8%	21 340	66,4%	66,7%	
Irrecoverable debts written off	8 772	48 404	56 765	64,7%	12 287	140,1%	6 067	12,5%	75 119	155,2%	4 472	12,3%	35,7%	
Operational costs	182 433	147 534	30 724	16,8%	48 652	26,7%	10 598	7,2%	89 974	61,0%	36 433	50,2%	(70,9%)	
Losses on disposal of Assets	750	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	3,9%	(100,0%)	
Other Losses	47 030	47 030	(724)	(1,5%)	-	-	-	-	(724)	(1,5%)	-	(4%)	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>52 787</b>	<b>61 985</b>	<b>116 596</b>		<b>(43 715)</b>		<b>111 186</b>		<b>184 067</b>		<b>73 825</b>			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	462 094	1 315 946	50 924	11,0%	113 766	24,6%	149 291	11,3%	313 981	23,9%	34 075	22,0%	338,1%	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>514 881</b>	<b>1 377 931</b>	<b>167 520</b>		<b>70 050</b>		<b>260 477</b>		<b>498 048</b>		<b>107 900</b>			
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>514 881</b>	<b>1 377 931</b>	<b>167 520</b>		<b>70 050</b>		<b>260 477</b>		<b>498 048</b>		<b>107 900</b>			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>514 881</b>	<b>1 377 931</b>	<b>167 520</b>		<b>70 050</b>		<b>260 477</b>		<b>498 048</b>		<b>107 900</b>			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>514 881</b>	<b>1 377 931</b>	<b>167 520</b>		<b>70 050</b>		<b>260 477</b>		<b>498 048</b>		<b>107 900</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>1 023 043</b>	<b>1 728 729</b>	<b>117 830</b>	<b>11,5%</b>	<b>237 436</b>	<b>23,2%</b>	<b>164 605</b>	<b>9,5%</b>	<b>519 871</b>	<b>30,1%</b>	<b>113 518</b>	<b>33,9%</b>	<b>45,0%</b>
National Government	397 578	1 197 558	46 495	11,7%	132 753	33,4%	89 284	7,5%	268 532	22,4%	58 099	28,0%	53,7%
Provincial Government	-	13 071	-	-	4 044	-	5 415	41,4%	9 459	72,4%	303	2,1%	1 689,9%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	3,2%	(100,0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>397 578</b>	<b>1 210 628</b>	<b>46 495</b>	<b>11,7%</b>	<b>136 797</b>	<b>34,4%</b>	<b>94 699</b>	<b>7,8%</b>	<b>277 991</b>	<b>23,0%</b>	<b>58 434</b>	<b>27,4%</b>	<b>62,1%</b>
Borrowing	376 685	294 504	38 834	10,3%	61 570	16,3%	38 841	13,2%	139 244	47,3%	23 935	40,8%	62,3%
Internally generated funds	248 780	223 597	32 502	13,1%	39 069	15,7%	31 066	13,9%	102 637	45,9%	31 149	50,5%	(3%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>1 023 043</b>	<b>1 728 729</b>	<b>117 830</b>	<b>11,5%</b>	<b>237 436</b>	<b>23,2%</b>	<b>164 605</b>	<b>9,5%</b>	<b>519 871</b>	<b>30,1%</b>	<b>113 518</b>	<b>33,9%</b>	<b>45,0%</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>10 310</b>	<b>8 185</b>	<b>898</b>	<b>8,7%</b>	<b>917</b>	<b>8,9%</b>	<b>1 669</b>	<b>20,4%</b>	<b>3 485</b>	<b>42,6%</b>	<b>1 294</b>	<b>63,5%</b>	<b>29,0%</b>
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	10 250	8 132	898	8,8%	882	8,6%	1 654	20,3%	3 434	42,2%	1 280	63,5%	29,2%
Internal audit	60	53	-	-	35	58,1%	16	29,7%	51	95,5%	14	62,1%	13,3%
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>78 935</b>	<b>74 784</b>	<b>4 051</b>	<b>5,1%</b>	<b>17 702</b>	<b>22,4%</b>	<b>18 536</b>	<b>24,8%</b>	<b>40 289</b>	<b>53,9%</b>	<b>8 999</b>	<b>45,4%</b>	<b>106,0%</b>
Community and Social Services	15 645	14 303	69	0,4%	933	6,0%	1 677	11,7%	2 679	18,7%	1 434	58,6%	16,9%
Sport And Recreation	20 027	19 974	1 398	7,0%	3 322	16,6%	5 894	29,5%	10 614	53,1%	1 872	30,6%	214,9%
Public Safety	34 680	35 028	2 147	6,2%	11 045	31,8%	10 235	29,2%	23 427	66,9%	5 393	59,4%	89,8%
Housing	7 309	4 100	428	5,9%	1 822	24,9%	731	17,8%	2 981	72,7%	242	9,5%	202,6%
Health	1 275	1 379	9	0,7%	580	45,5%	(1)	(,1%)	588	42,6%	58	6,4%	(101,2%)
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>120 560</b>	<b>739 653</b>	<b>28 175</b>	<b>23,4%</b>	<b>36 907</b>	<b>30,6%</b>	<b>19 897</b>	<b>2,7%</b>	<b>84 980</b>	<b>11,5%</b>	<b>20 140</b>	<b>32,2%</b>	<b>(1,2%)</b>
Planning and Development	20 657	22 457	365	1,8%	665	3,2%	3 266	14,5%	4 297	19,1%	1 240	18,9%	163,4%
Road Transport	99 903	717 196	27 810	27,8%	36 242	36,3%	16 631	11,2%	80 882	11,2%	18 900	32,7%	(12,0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>812 417</b>	<b>905 789</b>	<b>84 705</b>	<b>10,4%</b>	<b>181 881</b>	<b>22,4%</b>	<b>124 469</b>	<b>13,7%</b>	<b>391 056</b>	<b>43,2%</b>	<b>82 994</b>	<b>33,4%</b>	<b>50,0%</b>
Energy sources	259 846	169 799	12 823	4,9%	16 529	6,4%	29 985	17,7%	59 337	34,9%	12 599	22,1%	138,0%
Water Management	380 291	487 188	57 298	15,1%	118 287	31,1%	64 672	13,3%	240 257	49,3%	54 908	35,1%	17,8%
Waste Water Management	155 343	232 894	14 563	9,4%	32 414	20,9%	29 455	12,6%	76 433	32,8%	14 797	36,6%	99,1%
Waste Management	16 938	15 907	21	0,1%	14 651	86,5%	357	2,2%	15 029	94,5%	690	52,3%	(48,3%)
<b>Other</b>	<b>820</b>	<b>319</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>									

	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>3 156 952</b>	<b>3 718 682</b>	<b>2 348 507</b>	<b>74.4%</b>	<b>1 976 047</b>	<b>62.6%</b>	<b>2 957 310</b>	<b>79.5%</b>	<b>7 281 864</b>	<b>195.8%</b>	<b>2 345 422</b>	<b>141.6%</b>	<b>26.1%</b>
Property rates	422 503	424 233	2 304 830	545.5%	1 633 475	386.6%	1 804 952	425.5%	5 743 257	1 353.8%	2 220 511	1 316.7%	(18.7%)
Service charges	1 465 211	1 465 400	(81)	-	215 028	14.7%	400 721	27.3%	615 668	42.0%	48 784	9.3%	721.4%
Other revenue	154 250	158 041	17 570	11.4%	46 307	30.0%	52 921	33.5%	116 798	73.9%	34 451	28.6%	53.6%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	630 119	703 657	26 188	4.2%	78 556	12.5%	170 972	24.3%	275 716	39.2%	41 676	16.9%	310.2%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	459 142	936 623	-	-	2 681	.6%	527 744	56.3%	530 425	56.6%	-	9.0%	(100.0%)
Interest	25 727	30 727	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(2 520 230)</b>	<b>(2 638 434)</b>	<b>(1 067 842)</b>	<b>42.4%</b>	<b>(695 361)</b>	<b>27.6%</b>	<b>(389 938)</b>	<b>14.8%</b>	<b>(2 153 142)</b>	<b>81.6%</b>	<b>(588 271)</b>	<b>70.1%</b>	<b>(33.7%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	(2 483 403)	(2 601 607)	(1 067 842)	43.0%	(695 361)	28.0%	(389 938)	15.0%	(2 153 142)	82.8%	(588 271)	71.2%	(33.7%)
Finance charges	(36 827)	(36 827)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>636 722</b>	<b>1 080 248</b>	<b>1 280 665</b>	<b>201.1%</b>	<b>1 280 685</b>	<b>201.1%</b>	<b>2 567 372</b>	<b>237.7%</b>	<b>5 128 722</b>	<b>474.8%</b>	<b>1 757 151</b>	<b>318.3%</b>	<b>46.1%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 800</b>	<b>61 429</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>435</b>	<b>9.1%</b>	<b>61 970</b>	<b>1 291.0%</b>	<b>(444)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(197.9%)</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	4 800	2 186	-	216	-	459	9.6%	2 861	59.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	59 243	-	(111)	-	(24)	-	59 109	-	(444)	-	(94.7%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(1 023 043)</b>	<b>(1 728 729)</b>	<b>(84 577)</b>	<b>8.3%</b>	<b>(265 422)</b>	<b>25.9%</b>	<b>(228 024)</b>	<b>13.2%</b>	<b>(578 024)</b>	<b>33.4%</b>	<b>(126 135)</b>	<b>37.9%</b>	<b>80.8%</b>
Capital assets	(1 023 043)	(1 728 729)	(84 577)	8.3%	(265 422)	25.9%	(228 024)	13.2%	(578 024)	33.4%	(126 135)	37.9%	80.8%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(1 023 043)</b>	<b>(1 723 929)</b>	<b>(23 148)</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>(265 317)</b>	<b>25.9%</b>	<b>(227 589)</b>	<b>13.2%</b>	<b>(516 054)</b>	<b>29.9%</b>	<b>(126 580)</b>	<b>33.8%</b>	<b>79.8%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>266 204</b>	<b>266 204</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>158</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>(99.9%)</b>
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	266 204	266 204	0	-	-	-	0	-	0	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	79	-	-	-	-	-	79	-	158	(1.1%)	(100.0%)
<b>Payments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(22 690)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(22 690)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>38.5%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	(22 690)	-	-	-	(22 690)	-	-	38.5%	(100.0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>266 204</b>	<b>266 204</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(22 690)</b>	<b>(8.5%)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(22 611)</b>	<b>(8.5%)</b>	<b>158</b>	<b>(11.3%)</b>	<b>(99.9%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(120 116)</b>	<b>(377 477)</b>	<b>1 257 596</b>	<b>(1 047.0%)</b>	<b>992 678</b>	<b>(826.4%)</b>	<b>2 339 784</b>	<b>(619.8%)</b>	<b>4 590 057</b>	<b>(1 216.0%)</b>	<b>1 630 729</b>	<b>1 576.5%</b>	<b>43.5%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	592 533	592 533	2 101 472	354.7%	2 101 472	354.7%	3 094 150	522.2%	3 094 150	522.2%	2 129 937	345.3%	45.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	472 417	215 056	2 101 472	444.8%	3 094 150	655.0%	4 590 057	2 134.4%	4 590 057	2 134.4%	3 760 666	272.8%	22.1%

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	38 243	26.2%	7 385	5.1%	5 958	4.1%	94 326	64.6%	145 913	30.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	52 378	68.6%	3 487	4.6%	2 429	3.2%	18 040	23.6%	76 334	15.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	31 852	51.9%	2 313	3.8%	1 740	2.8%	25 517	41.5%	61 423	12.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	21 788	26.5%	3 366	4.1%	2 980	3.6%	53 965	65.7%	82 099	17.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	20 943	26.9%	3 332	4.3%	2 894	3.7%	50 723	65.1%	77 892	16.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	45	19.3%	6	2.5%	5	2.1%	176	76.0%	231	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 615	5.0%	291	.9%	331	1.0%	30 192	93.1%	32 430	6.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(13 138)	(185.2%)	114	1.6%	1 301	18.3%	18 816	265.3%	7 093	1.5%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>153 727</b>	<b>31.8%</b>	<b>20 294</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>17 637</b>	<b>3.6%</b>	<b>291 755</b>	<b>60.4%</b>	<b>483 414</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	7 719	54.4%	1 531	10.8%	1 448	10.2%	3 503	24.7%	14 200	2.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	47 398	66.6%	2 248	3.2%	1 017	1.4%	20 497	28.8%	71 149	14.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	98 636	24.9%	16 462	4.2%	15 123	3.8%	265 644	67.1%	395 865	81.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	(26)	(1.2%)	54	2.5%	49	2.2%	2 122	96.5%	2 199	.5%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>153 727</b>	<b>31.8%</b>	<b>20 294</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>17 637</b>	<b>3.6%</b>	<b>291 755</b>	<b>60.4%</b>	<b>483 414</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	54 994	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 994	50.1%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	8 971	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 971	8.2%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	43 081	93.9%	1 911	4.2%	541	1.2%	371	.8%	45 904	41.8%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>107 046</b>	<b>97.4%</b>	<b>1 911</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>541</b>	<b>.5%</b>	<b>371</b>	<b>.3%</b>	<b>109 869</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Dr Michele Gratz	044 801 9065
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Riaan Du Plessis	044 801 9033

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**WESTERN CAPE: OUDTSHOORN (WC045)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2024**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>843 659</b>	<b>879 222</b>	<b>367 014</b>	<b>43,5%</b>	<b>143 836</b>	<b>17,0%</b>	<b>153 301</b>	<b>17,4%</b>	<b>664 152</b>	<b>75,5%</b>	<b>127 275</b>	<b>79,6%</b>	<b>20,4%</b>	
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>														
Service charges - Electricity	318 619	309 360	82 827	26,0%	74 558	23,4%	75 554	24,4%	232 938	75,3%	62 687	73,9%	20,5%	
Service charges - Water	81 214	79 655	16 643	20,5%	17 132	21,1%	21 968	27,6%	55 743	70,0%	19 657	76,5%	11,8%	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	48 857	48 857	43 887	89,8%	528	1,1%	327	,7%	44 742	91,6%	1 955	96,1%	(83,3%)	
Service charges - Waste Management	34 403	35 353	39 682	115,3%	805	2,3%	1 160	3,3%	41 646	117,8%	(42)	100,9%	(2 881,8%)	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	25 118	27 897	5 364	21,4%	6 907	27,5%	7 676	27,5%	19 947	71,5%	8 007	72,9%	(4,1%)	
Agency services	7 454	7 454	2 793	37,5%	519	7,0%	1 667	22,4%	4 979	66,8%	1 440	78,2%	15,7%	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables	9 246	9 246	2 213	23,9%	2 400	26,0%	2 547	27,5%	7 160	77,4%	2 297	73,7%	10,9%	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	6 407	11 157	3 083	48,1%	3 100	48,4%	3 230	29,0%	9 414	84,4%	2 958	133,1%	9,2%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental from Fixed Assets	2 534	2 697	588	23,2%	715	28,2%	703	26,1%	2 005	74,3%	613	79,8%	14,7%	
Licence and permits	445	445	125	28,0%	111	24,9%	115	25,8%	350	78,7%	106	71,4%	7,9%	
Operational Revenue	681	1 326	235	34,6%	560	82,2%	236	17,8%	1 031	77,7%	101	48,0%	133,4%	
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>														
Property rates	127 770	128 172	127 907	100,1%	393	,3%	502	,4%	128 802	100,5%	518	100,3%	(3,0%)	
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	4 700	14 109	771	16,4%	1 072	22,8%	943	6,7%	2 786	19,7%	843	51,3%	11,8%	
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	112 342	141 042	40 896	36,4%	35 038	31,2%	31 197	22,1%	107 130	76,0%	26 134	71,5%	19,4%	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	,1%	13	,1%	(100,0%)	
Other Gains	63 870	62 452	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 465	8,8%	-	-	(100,0%)	
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>876 497</b>	<b>908 744</b>	<b>171 540</b>	<b>19,6%</b>	<b>186 292</b>	<b>21,3%</b>	<b>188 836</b>	<b>20,8%</b>	<b>546 667</b>	<b>60,2%</b>	<b>148 424</b>	<b>61,9%</b>	<b>27,2%</b>	
Employee related costs	321 513	321 446	64 363	20,0%	77 422	24,1%	67 189	20,9%	208 974	65,0%	64 459	68,2%	4,2%	
Remuneration of councillors	12 485	12 485	2 869	23,0%	2 907	23,3%	3 752	30,0%	9 528	76,3%	2 830	73,5%	32,6%	
Bulk purchases - electricity	249 000	237 000	60 179	24,2%	52 279	21,0%	51 909	21,9%	164 367	69,4%	38 083	60,3%	36,3%	
Inventory consumed	79 090	103 447	5 881	7,4%	8 021	10,1%	16 486	15,9%	30 388	29,4%	5 646	32,2%	192,0%	
Debt impairment	(3 573)	8 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and amortisation	50 262	54 514	12 565	25,0%	12 565	25,0%	14 562	26,7%	39 693	72,8%	8 101	64,7%	79,8%	
Interest	6 956	8 525	803	11,5%	4 435	63,8%	6 889	80,8%	12 128	142,3%	3 655	156,5%	88,5%	
Contracted services	41 500	39 311	10 168	24,5%	7 238	17,4%	6 731	17,1%	24 136	61,4%	7 239	49,5%	(7,0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	2 909	5 289	284	9,8%	293	10,1%	1 125	21,3%	1 703	32,2%	1 051	65,7%	7,0%	
Irrecoverable debts written off	20 118	20 453	3 698	18,4%	2 248	11,2%	2 582	12,6%	8 528	41,7%	3 594	57,1%	3,5%	
Operational costs	81 474	83 232	10 728	13,2%	18 883	23,2%	16 854	20,2%	46 464	55,8%	14 866	65,5%	13,4%	
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Losses	14 764	14 592	-	-	-	-	759	5,2%	759	5,2%	-	-	(100,0%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(32 838)</b>	<b>(29 523)</b>	<b>195 474</b>		<b>(42 455)</b>		<b>(35 535)</b>		<b>117 484</b>		<b>(21 149)</b>			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	35 897	37 742	9 025	25,1%	9 137	25,5%	5 628	14,9%	23 790	63,0%	22 062	56,4%	(74,5%)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>3 058</b>	<b>8 220</b>	<b>204 500</b>		<b>(33 319)</b>		<b>(29 906)</b>		<b>141 275</b>		<b>913</b>			
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>3 058</b>	<b>8 220</b>	<b>204 500</b>		<b>(33 319)</b>		<b>(29 906)</b>		<b>141 275</b>		<b>913</b>			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>3 058</b>	<b>8 220</b>	<b>204 500</b>		<b>(33 319)</b>		<b>(29 906)</b>		<b>141 275</b>		<b>913</b>			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>3 058</b>	<b>8 220</b>	<b>204 500</b>		<b>(33 319)</b>		<b>(29 906)</b>		<b>141 275</b>		<b>913</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>59 490</b>	<b>68 367</b>	<b>11 627</b>	<b>19,5%</b>	<b>17 243</b>	<b>29,0%</b>	<b>11 601</b>	<b>17,0%</b>	<b>40 471</b>	<b>59,2%</b>	<b>14 308</b>	<b>52,5%</b>	<b>(18,9%)</b>
National Government	29 553	27 570	6 922	23,4%	7 256	24,6%	2 971	10,8%	17 149	62,2%	9 508	61,0%	(68,8%)
Provincial Government	1 662	5 017	927	55,8%	689	41,4%	1 923	38,3%	3 539	70,5%	-	-	(100,0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agent	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,0%	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>31 214</b>	<b>32 787</b>	<b>7 848</b>	<b>25,1%</b>	<b>7 945</b>	<b>25,5%</b>	<b>4 894</b>	<b>14,9%</b>	<b>20 687</b>	<b>63,1%</b>	<b>9 508</b>	<b>59,0%</b>	<b>(48,5%)</b>
Borrowing	17 200	17 757	2 191	12,7%	4 692	27,3%	5 694	32,1%	12 576	70,8%	3 043	48,1%	87,1%
Internally generated funds	11 075	17 823	1 587	14,3%	4 607	41,6%	1 014	5,7%	7 208	40,4%	1 756	35,6%	(42,3%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>59 490</b>	<b>68 367</b>	<b>11 627</b>	<b>19,5%</b>	<b>17 243</b>	<b>29,0%</b>	<b>11 601</b>	<b>17,0%</b>	<b>40 471</b>	<b>59,2%</b>	<b>14 308</b>	<b>50,6%</b>	<b>(18,9%)</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>2 230</b>	<b>2 884</b>	<b>303</b>	<b>13,6%</b>	<b>248</b>	<b>11,1%</b>	<b>409</b>	<b>14,2%</b>	<b>960</b>	<b>33,3%</b>	<b>229</b>	<b>58,4%</b>	<b>79,0%</b>
Executive and Council	330	570	2	,7%	14	4,3%	2	,4%	19	3,3%	-	-	(100,0%)
Finance and administration	1 900	2 314	301	15,8%	234	12,3%	407	17,6%	941	40,7%	229	58,4%	78,0%
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>17 652</b>	<b>17 395</b>	<b>1 532</b>	<b>8,7%</b>	<b>4 801</b>	<b>27,2%</b>	<b>514</b>	<b>3,0%</b>	<b>6 847</b>	<b>39,4%</b>	<b>3 995</b>	<b>28,2%</b>	<b>(87,1%)</b>
Community and Social Services	-	212	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74	41,7%	(100,0%)
Sport And Recreation	12 291	11 196	332	2,7%	3 296	26,8%	451	4,0%	4 080	36,4%	3 406	24,8%	(86,8%)
Public Safety	5 362	5 987	1 200	22,4%	1 504	28,1%	63	1,1%	2 767	46,2%	515	43,7%	(87,8%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>14 551</b>	<b>18 656</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 941</b>	<b>34,0%</b>	<b>5 748</b>	<b>30,8%</b>	<b>10 690</b>	<b>57,3%</b>	<b>(16)</b>	<b>81,8%</b>	<b>(36 804,9%)</b>
Planning and Development	400	779	-	-	158	39,4%	21	2,7%	179	22,9%	166	7,5%	(87,3%)
Road Transport	14 151	17 877	-	-	4 784	33,8%	5 727	32,0%	10 511	58,8%	(182)	95,0%	(3 248,1%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>25 056</b>	<b>29 432</b>	<b>9 792</b>	<b>39,1%</b>	<b>7 253</b>	<b>28,9%</b>	<b>4 930</b>	<b>16,7%</b>	<b>21 974</b>	<b>74,7%</b>	<b>10 100</b>	<b>49,7%</b>	<b>(51,2%)</b>
Energy sources	3 000	4 276	393	13,1%	569	19,0%	-	-	962	22,5%	1 204	31,5%	(100,0%)
Water Management	18 006	24 577	9 349	51,9%	6 303	35,0%	4 912	20,0%	20 563	83,7%	8 913	52,2%	(44,9%)
Waste Water Management	4 050	579	50	1,2%	381	9,4%	18	3,1%	450	77,6%	(18)	76,2%	(202,4%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24	2022/23

R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>786 607</b>	<b>790 516</b>	<b>240 220</b>	<b>30,5%</b>	<b>236 448</b>	<b>30,1%</b>	<b>226 591</b>	<b>28,7%</b>	<b>703 258</b>	<b>89,0%</b>	<b>224 642</b>	<b>89,2%</b>	<b>,9%</b>
Property rates	121 382	121 764	36 839	30,3%	27 124	22,3%	25 305	20,8%	89 268	73,3%	24 019	73,9%	5,4%
Service charges	472 619	463 560	117 999	25,0%	138 798	29,4%	124 329	26,8%	381 126	82,2%	109 527	82,1%	13,5%
Other revenue	37 961	42 503	18 210	48,0%	22 222	58,5%	34 525	81,2%	74 957	176,4%	49 774	265,3%	(30,6%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	112 342	115 290	48 047	42,8%	35 501	31,6%	29 039	25,2%	112 596	97,7%	39 219	104,2%	(26,0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	35 897	36 241	16 311	45,4%	9 872	27,5%	10 349	28,6%	36 532	100,8%	-	-	4%
Interest	6 407	11 157	2 814	43,9%	2 931	45,7%	3 045	27,3%	8 789	78,8%	2 103	105,5%	44,7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(739 136)</b>	<b>(756 495)</b>	<b>(262 940)</b>	<b>35,6%</b>	<b>(216 486)</b>	<b>29,3%</b>	<b>(211 599)</b>	<b>28,0%</b>	<b>(691 025)</b>	<b>91,3%</b>	<b>(171 122)</b>	<b>128,5%</b>	<b>23,7%</b>
Suppliers and employees	(729 271)	(742 751)	(261 652)	35,9%	(212 475)	29,1%	(211 599)	28,5%	(685 726)	92,3%	(170 958)	128,6%	23,8%
Finance charges	(6 956)	(8 455)	-	-	(4 010)	57,7%	-	-	(4 010)	47,4%	(42)	47,9%	(100,0%)
Transfers and grants	(2 909)	(5 289)	(1 288)	44,3%	-	-	-	-	(1 288)	24,4%	(121)	271,8%	(100,0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>47 470</b>	<b>34 021</b>	<b>(22 720)</b>	<b>(47,9%)</b>	<b>19 962</b>	<b>42,1%</b>	<b>14 991</b>	<b>44,1%</b>	<b>12 233</b>	<b>36,0%</b>	<b>53 520</b>	<b>(1 043,7%)</b>	<b>(72,0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(59 127)</b>	<b>(67 776)</b>	<b>(10 945)</b>	<b>18,5%</b>	<b>(16 072)</b>	<b>27,2%</b>	<b>(10 786)</b>	<b>15,9%</b>	<b>(37 803)</b>	<b>55,8%</b>	<b>(13 203)</b>	<b>48,1%</b>	<b>(18,3%)</b>
Capital assets	(59 127)	(67 776)	(10 945)	18,5%	(16 072)	27,2%	(10 786)	15,9%	(37 803)	55,8%	(13 203)	48,1%	(18,3%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(59 127)</b>	<b>(67 776)</b>	<b>(10 945)</b>	<b>18,5%</b>	<b>(16 072)</b>	<b>27,2%</b>	<b>(10 786)</b>	<b>15,9%</b>	<b>(37 803)</b>	<b>55,8%</b>	<b>(13 203)</b>	<b>48,1%</b>	<b>(18,3%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from/(used) Financing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>17 200</b>	<b>17 200</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	17 200	17 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(18 500)</b>	<b>(18 500)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(18 500)	(18 500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(1 300)</b>	<b>(1 300)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(12 956)</b>	<b>(35 054)</b>	<b>(33 666)</b>	<b>259,8%</b>	<b>3 890</b>	<b>(30,0%)</b>	<b>4 205</b>	<b>(12,0%)</b>	<b>(25 570)</b>	<b>72,9%</b>	<b>40 318</b>	<b>343,2%</b>	<b>(89,6%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	54 305	129 131	129 131	237,8%	95 477	175,8%	99 368	77,0%	129 131	100,0%	(204 034)	100,0%	(148,7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	41 349	94 077	95 477	230,9%	99 368	240,3%	82 653	87,9%	82 653	87,9%	(163 717)	(301,5%)	(150,5%)

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	7 322	24,1%	2 368	7,8%	2 436	8,0%	18 216	60,0%	30 343	15,6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	14 104	46,4%	1 696	5,6%	1 189	3,9%	13 399	44,1%	30 389	15,6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	37 208	54,0%	1 881	2,7%	1 344	2,0%	28 459	41,3%	68 892	35,5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	15 271	48,8%	1 188	3,8%	839	2,7%	13 964	44,7%	31 261	16,1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	13 958	51,1%	1 053	3,9%	759	2,8%	11 528	42,2%	27 298	14,1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 031	17,2%	298	5,0%	187	3,1%	4 481	74,7%	5 996	3,1%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>88 894</b>	<b>45,8%</b>	<b>8 484</b>	<b>4,4%</b>	<b>6 754</b>	<b>3,5%</b>	<b>90 047</b>	<b>46,4%</b>	<b>194 179</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	4 837	92,3%	392	7,5%	209	4,0%	(196)	(3,7%)	5 242	2,7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	22 836	65,5%	1 435	4,1%	879	2,5%	9 707	27,8%	34 857	18,0%	-	-	-	-
Households	60 568	40,7%	6 384	4,3%	5 249	3,5%	76 469	51,4%	148 670	76,6%	-	-	-	-
Other	653	12,1%	272	5,0%	418	7,7%	4 068	75,2%	5 411	2,8%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>88 894</b>	<b>45,8%</b>	<b>8 484</b>	<b>4,4%</b>	<b>6 754</b>	<b>3,5%</b>	<b>90 047</b>	<b>46,4%</b>	<b>194 179</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	-	-	-	-

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	18 977	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 977	88,1%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 513	97,9%	16	,6%	39	1,5%	-	-	2 568	11,9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>21 490</b>	<b>99,7%</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>,1%</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>,2%</b>	-	-	<b>21 545</b>	<b>100,0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr W. Hendricks	044 203 3004
Chief Financial Officer	Mr GP De Jager	044 203 3003

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>814 020</b>	<b>833 797</b>	<b>3 877</b>	<b>,5%</b>	<b>3 636</b>	<b>,4%</b>	<b>3 563</b>	<b>,4%</b>	<b>11 076</b>	<b>1,3%</b>	<b>(1 073)</b>	<b>,1%</b>	<b>(432,1%)</b>
Property rates	163 156	163 105	257	,2%	117	,1%	135	,1%	509	,3%	-	-	(100,0%)
Service charges	422 573	418 554	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	22 595	23 655	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	163 277	167 251	2 320	1,4%	1 340	,8%	1 279	,8%	4 939	3,0%	(343)	-	(473,3%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	37 468	48 907	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 373)	-	(100,0%)
Interest	4 950	12 325	1 300	26,3%	2 179	44,0%	2 149	17,4%	5 628	45,7%	643	13,5%	234,5%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(742 152)</b>	<b>(737 210)</b>	<b>49 178</b>	<b>(6,6%)</b>	<b>(34 113)</b>	<b>4,6%</b>	<b>(16 040)</b>	<b>2,2%</b>	<b>(976)</b>	<b>,1%</b>	<b>(70 783)</b>	<b>36,3%</b>	<b>(77,3%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	(716 494)	(711 552)	49 178	(6,9%)	(27 267)	4,8%	(16 040)	2,3%	(976)	,1%	(70 783)	37,1%	(77,3%)
Finance charges	(13 428)	(13 428)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(12 230)	(12 230)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>71 868</b>	<b>96 587</b>	<b>53 055</b>	<b>73,8%</b>	<b>(30 478)</b>	<b>(42,4%)</b>	<b>(12 478)</b>	<b>(12,9%)</b>	<b>10 100</b>	<b>10,5%</b>	<b>(71 855)</b>	<b>(213,3%)</b>	<b>(82,6%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>10 962</b>	<b>10 962</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>2 286,3%</b>	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	10 962	10 962	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(109 432)</b>	<b>(123 392)</b>	<b>(19 742)</b>	<b>18,0%</b>	<b>(27 267)</b>	<b>24,9%</b>	<b>(16 140)</b>	<b>13,1%</b>	<b>(63 149)</b>	<b>51,2%</b>	<b>(14 895)</b>	<b>34,9%</b>	<b>8,4%</b>
Capital assets	(109 432)	(123 392)	(19 742)	18,0%	(27 267)	24,9%	(16 140)	13,1%	(63 149)	51,2%	(14 895)	34,9%	8,4%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(98 470)</b>	<b>(112 430)</b>	<b>(19 742)</b>	<b>20,0%</b>	<b>(27 267)</b>	<b>27,7%</b>	<b>(16 140)</b>	<b>14,4%</b>	<b>(63 149)</b>	<b>56,2%</b>	<b>(14 895)</b>	<b>25,4%</b>	<b>8,4%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>40 150</b>	<b>40 150</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	40 150	40 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(20 767)</b>	<b>(20 767)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(20 767)	(20 767)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>19 383</b>	<b>19 383</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(7 220)</b>	<b>3 540</b>	<b>33 313</b>	<b>(461,4%)</b>	<b>(57 745)</b>	<b>799,8%</b>	<b>(28 618)</b>	<b>(808,5%)</b>	<b>(53 050)</b>	<b>(1 498,7%)</b>	<b>(86 750)</b>	<b>(1 178,2%)</b>	<b>(67,0%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	59 740	95 078	-	-	128 391	214,9%	70 646	74,3%	-	-	(161 506)	-	(143,7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	<b>52 520</b>	<b>98 618</b>	<b>128 391</b>	<b>244,5%</b>	<b>70 646</b>	<b>134,5%</b>	<b>42 028</b>	<b>42,6%</b>	<b>42 028</b>	<b>42,6%</b>	<b>(248 257)</b>	<b>(356,2%)</b>	<b>(116,9%)</b>

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	7 001	7,6%	3 212	3,5%	2 561	2,8%	79 743	86,2%	92 517	28,3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	11 282	39,1%	1 444	5,0%	747	2,6%	15 410	53,4%	28 883	8,8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	9 693	17,6%	1 945	3,5%	1 461	2,7%	41 854	76,2%	54 953	16,8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 193	5,2%	1 546	2,5%	1 391	2,3%	55 132	90,0%	61 262	18,7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	4 922	4,8%	2 418	2,4%	2 161	2,1%	92 589	90,7%	102 089	31,2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	191	(1,5%)	116	(,9%)	32	(,3%)	(12 952)	102,7%	(12 613)	(3,9%)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>36 282</b>	<b>11,1%</b>	<b>10 680</b>	<b>3,3%</b>	<b>8 352</b>	<b>2,6%</b>	<b>271 776</b>	<b>83,1%</b>	<b>327 091</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	433	24,2%	147	8,3%	126	7,0%	1 079	60,5%	1 785	,5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 128	38,2%	590	7,2%	364	4,4%	4 100	50,1%	8 181	2,5%	-	-	-	-
Households	32 722	10,3%	9 943	3,1%	7 863	2,5%	266 597	84,1%	317 125	97,0%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>36 282</b>	<b>11,1%</b>	<b>10 680</b>	<b>3,3%</b>	<b>8 352</b>	<b>2,6%</b>	<b>271 776</b>	<b>83,1%</b>	<b>327 091</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	-	-	-	-

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	17	1,6%	919	91,4%	2	,1%	69	6,8%	1 006	100,0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>1,6%</b>	<b>919</b>	<b>91,4%</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>,1%</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>6,8%</b>	<b>1 006</b>	<b>100,0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mbulelo Memani	044 501 3172
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Felix Martin Lötter	044 501 3024

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>1 072 064</b>	<b>1 075 184</b>	<b>261 199</b>	<b>24,4%</b>	<b>228 191</b>	<b>21,3%</b>	<b>269 501</b>	<b>25,1%</b>	<b>758 891</b>	<b>70,6%</b>	<b>173 321</b>	<b>58,2%</b>	<b>55,5%</b>
Property rates	290 007	288 582	6 205	2,1%	25 893	8,9%	62 497	21,7%	94 595	32,8%	52 523	73,9%	19,0%
Service charges	495 555	496 991	83 207	16,8%	82 161	16,6%	129 247	26,0%	294 615	59,3%	79 905	51,5%	61,8%
Other revenue	38 721	42 361	7 799	20,1%	8 915	23,0%	18 986	44,8%	35 700	84,3%	7 545	20,6%	151,6%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	167 773	165 208	140 143	83,5%	84 825	50,6%	36 412	22,0%	261 381	158,2%	33 348	124,6%	9,2%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	78 184	80 217	23 844	30,5%	26 397	33,8%	22 358	27,9%	72 599	90,5%	-	-	(100,0%)
Interest	1 826	1 826	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,4%	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(954 606)</b>	<b>(937 316)</b>	<b>(154 860)</b>	<b>16,2%</b>	<b>(163 733)</b>	<b>17,2%</b>	<b>(213 624)</b>	<b>22,8%</b>	<b>(532 217)</b>	<b>56,8%</b>	<b>(115 855)</b>	<b>37,4%</b>	<b>84,4%</b>
Suppliers and employees	(921 300)	(897 604)	(156 255)	17,0%	(182 379)	19,8%	(215 773)	24,0%	(554 408)	61,8%	(116 950)	40,3%	84,5%
Finance charges	(31 848)	(37 565)	1 395	(4,4%)	18 647	(58,5%)	2 149	(5,7%)	22 191	(59,1%)	1 095	(48,4%)	96,4%
Transfers and grants	(1 457)	(2 147)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>117 459</b>	<b>137 869</b>	<b>106 338</b>	<b>90,5%</b>	<b>64 458</b>	<b>54,9%</b>	<b>55 877</b>	<b>40,5%</b>	<b>226 674</b>	<b>164,4%</b>	<b>57 466</b>	<b>322,9%</b>	<b>(2,8%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>(60)</b>	<b>(12,0%)</b>	<b>(23)</b>	<b>(4,5%)</b>	<b>(62)</b>	<b>(12,4%)</b>	<b>(145)</b>	<b>(29,0%)</b>	<b>1 674</b>	<b>93,8%</b>	<b>(103,7%)</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	500	500	-	-	39	7,8%	-	-	39	7,8%	1 723	100,0%	(100,0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	(60)	-	(61)	-	(62)	-	(184)	-	(49)	-	25,9%
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(110 739)</b>	<b>(118 887)</b>	<b>(19 612)</b>	<b>17,7%</b>	<b>(9 335)</b>	<b>8,4%</b>	<b>(20 492)</b>	<b>17,2%</b>	<b>(49 439)</b>	<b>41,6%</b>	<b>(25 364)</b>	<b>46,0%</b>	<b>(19,2%)</b>
Capital assets	(110 739)	(118 887)	(19 612)	17,7%	(9 335)	8,4%	(20 492)	17,2%	(49 439)	41,6%	(25 364)	46,0%	(19,2%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(110 239)</b>	<b>(118 387)</b>	<b>(19 672)</b>	<b>17,8%</b>	<b>(9 358)</b>	<b>8,5%</b>	<b>(20 554)</b>	<b>17,4%</b>	<b>(49 583)</b>	<b>41,9%</b>	<b>(23 690)</b>	<b>45,2%</b>	<b>(13,2%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>20 505</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(22)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(22)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100,0%)</b>
Short term loans	20 505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(39 361)</b>	<b>(46 542)</b>	<b>(2 328)</b>	<b>5,9%</b>	<b>(12 772)</b>	<b>32,4%</b>	<b>(2 439)</b>	<b>5,2%</b>	<b>(17 539)</b>	<b>37,7%</b>	<b>(2 227)</b>	<b>49,0%</b>	<b>9,5%</b>
Repayment of borrowing	(39 361)	(46 542)	(2 328)	5,9%	(12 772)	32,4%	(2 439)	5,2%	(17 539)	37,7%	(2 227)	49,0%	9,5%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(18 856)</b>	<b>(46 542)</b>	<b>(2 328)</b>	<b>12,3%</b>	<b>(12 772)</b>	<b>67,7%</b>	<b>(2 461)</b>	<b>5,3%</b>	<b>(17 561)</b>	<b>37,7%</b>	<b>(2 227)</b>	<b>(64,9%)</b>	<b>10,5%</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(11 635)</b>	<b>(27 060)</b>	<b>84 339</b>	<b>(724,8%)</b>	<b>42 328</b>	<b>(363,8%)</b>	<b>32 862</b>	<b>(121,4%)</b>	<b>159 529</b>	<b>(589,5%)</b>	<b>31 548</b>	<b>(685,8%)</b>	<b>4,2%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	40 524	40 524	20 358	50,2%	104 697	258,4%	147 025	362,8%	20 358	50,2%	167 222	106,8%	(12,1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	28 889	13 464	104 697	362,4%	147 025	508,9%	179 887	1 336,1%	179 887	1 336,1%	198 770	1 113,6%	(9,5%)

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	8 471	10,2%	4 706	5,7%	3 096	3,7%	66 618	80,4%	82 892	18,7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	20 615	22,1%	7 340	7,9%	4 729	5,1%	60 535	64,9%	93 218	21,0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	20 831	15,8%	8 188	6,2%	4 994	3,8%	97 960	74,2%	131 973	29,8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 627	3,8%	1 492	2,2%	1 222	1,8%	63 801	92,3%	69 143	15,6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 523	4,3%	1 385	2,3%	1 082	1,8%	54 314	91,6%	59 304	13,4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	522	5,5%	186	2,0%	98	1,0%	8 653	91,5%	9 460	2,1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	226	(8,7%)	443	(17,2%)	135	(5,2%)	(3 386)	(131,1%)	(2 582)	(6,6%)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>55 816</b>	<b>12,6%</b>	<b>23 740</b>	<b>5,4%</b>	<b>15 356</b>	<b>3,5%</b>	<b>348 495</b>	<b>78,6%</b>	<b>443 407</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	2 518	17,7%	1 706	12,0%	657	4,6%	9 312	65,6%	14 192	3,2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	20 662	13,7%	7 852	5,2%	6 089	4,0%	116 180	77,1%	150 783	34,0%	-	-	-	-
Households	32 636	11,7%	14 182	5,1%	8 610	3,1%	223 004	80,1%	278 432	62,8%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>55 816</b>	<b>12,6%</b>	<b>23 740</b>	<b>5,4%</b>	<b>15 356</b>	<b>3,5%</b>	<b>348 495</b>	<b>78,6%</b>	<b>443 407</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	921	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	921	5,7%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	15 155	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 155	94,3%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>16 076</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16 076</b>	<b>100,0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Raymond Esau	044 302 6590
Chief Financial Officer	Ms Avitha Jagayssor	044 302 6463

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**WESTERN CAPE: GARDEN ROUTE (DC4)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2024**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	517 937	468 633	134 177	25,9%	129 885	25,1%	124 745	26,6%	388 806	83,0%	128 791	79,1%	(3,1%)
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>													
Service charges - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	37 688	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	26 779	15 586	1 428	5,3%	3 571	13,3%	3 484	22,4%	8 483	54,4%	7 287	63,6%	(52,2%)
Agency services	214 389	20 425	4 499	2,1%	4 499	2,1%	4 906	24,0%	13 904	68,1%	58 425	79,6%	(91,6%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	3 371	5 649	1 240	36,8%	1 238	36,7%	1 187	21,0%	3 665	64,9%	1 157	93,6%	2,6%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	10 134	10 263	1 246	12,3%	2 951	29,1%	3 748	36,5%	7 946	77,4%	2 388	64,1%	57,0%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	627	472	113	18,0%	113	18,0%	180	38,1%	406	86,9%	186	93,4%	(3,4%)
Rental from Fixed Assets	3 377	1 571	359	10,6%	453	13,4%	388	24,7%	1 200	76,4%	497	38,9%	(21,9%)
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	9 386	201 294	44 031	469,1%	57 165	609,0%	59 777	29,7%	160 972	80,0%	1 541	76,5%	3 778,0%
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>													
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	765	-	(765)	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits	183	68	24	12,9%	12	6,7%	16	23,1%	51	76,1%	17	46,6%	(6,0%)
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	212 004	213 305	80 473	38,0%	60 648	28,6%	51 058	23,9%	192 179	90,1%	57 292	80,9%	(10,9%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	532 204	481 293	103 440	19,4%	126 287	23,7%	119 207	24,8%	348 934	72,5%	115 344	66,5%	3,3%
Employee related costs	300 666	288 519	70 409	23,4%	82 369	27,4%	71 050	24,6%	223 828	77,6%	68 570	75,1%	6,7%
Remuneration of councillors	14 216	13 397	3 551	25,0%	2 992	21,0%	2 959	22,1%	9 502	70,9%	3 105	72,3%	(4,7%)
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	51 861	51 171	8 433	16,3%	13 073	25,2%	19 660	38,4%	41 166	80,4%	19 541	75,9%	,6%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	5 106	5 960	1 354	26,5%	1 354	26,5%	1 354	22,7%	4 061	68,1%	1 248	66,9%	8,5%
Interest	8 820	1 428	240	2,7%	363	4,1%	-	-	603	42,2%	-	-	-
Contracted services	81 910	47 770	5 678	6,9%	8 998	11,0%	7 998	16,7%	22 674	47,5%	9 123	29,5%	(12,3%)
Transfers and subsidies	2 501	2 348	203	8,1%	846	33,8%	375	16,0%	1 424	60,7%	331	47,5%	13,4%
Irrecoverable debts written off	2 100	1 400	-	-	-	-	108	7,7%	108	7,7%	-	-	(100,0%)
Operational costs	64 950	69 272	13 604	20,9%	16 292	25,1%	15 714	22,7%	45 610	65,8%	15 365	61,4%	2,3%
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	75	28	(33)	(43,6%)	-	-	(11)	(38,5%)	(43)	(153,9%)	62	22,8%	(117,4%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(14 267)</b>	<b>(12 660)</b>	<b>30 736</b>		<b>3 597</b>		<b>5 538</b>		<b>39 872</b>		<b>13 447</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	8 481	12 581	6 481	76,4%	-	-	-	-	6 481	51,5%	1 600	100,0%	(100,0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>(5 786)</b>	<b>(44)</b>	<b>37 217</b>		<b>3 597</b>		<b>5 538</b>		<b>46 353</b>		<b>15 047</b>		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>(5 786)</b>	<b>(44)</b>	<b>37 217</b>		<b>3 597</b>		<b>5 538</b>		<b>46 353</b>		<b>15 047</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(5 786)</b>	<b>(44)</b>	<b>37 217</b>		<b>3 597</b>		<b>5 538</b>		<b>46 353</b>		<b>15 047</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	27	-	-	-	-	-	27	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(5 786)</b>	<b>(44)</b>	<b>37 244</b>		<b>3 597</b>		<b>5 538</b>		<b>46 379</b>		<b>15 047</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Source of Finance</b>	158 300	52 116	(11 241)	(7,1%)	31 554	19,9%	7 996	15,3%	28 309	54,3%	1 994	12,6%	301,0%
National Government	4 000	3 440	(3 009)	(75,2%)	3 494	87,3%	770	22,4%	1 255	36,5%	1 083	27,1%	(28,9%)
Provincial Government	4 481	8 581	1 241	27,7%	2 797	62,4%	489	5,7%	4 527	52,8%	6	5,2%	8 580,7%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>8 481</b>	<b>12 021</b>	<b>(1 767)</b>	<b>(20,8%)</b>	<b>6 290</b>	<b>74,2%</b>	<b>1 258</b>	<b>10,5%</b>	<b>5 781</b>	<b>48,1%</b>	<b>1 089</b>	<b>20,3%</b>	<b>15,6%</b>
Borrowing	143 981	32 000	(6 615)	(4,6%)	17 902	12,4%	4 853	15,2%	16 140	50,4%	128	2,2%	3 677,6%
Internally generated funds	5 838	8 095	(2 859)	(49,0%)	7 361	126,1%	1 885	23,3%	6 387	78,9%	777	50,7%	142,7%
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>158 300</b>	<b>52 116</b>	<b>(11 241)</b>	<b>(7,1%)</b>	<b>31 554</b>	<b>19,9%</b>	<b>7 996</b>	<b>15,3%</b>	<b>28 309</b>	<b>54,3%</b>	<b>1 994</b>	<b>12,6%</b>	<b>301,0%</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>8 869</b>	<b>10 919</b>	<b>(352)</b>	<b>(4,0%)</b>	<b>7 366</b>	<b>83,0%</b>	<b>1 693</b>	<b>15,5%</b>	<b>8 707</b>	<b>79,7%</b>	<b>533</b>	<b>23,9%</b>	<b>217,6%</b>
Executive and Council	-	800	(1 668)	-	1 668	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	8 869	10 119	1 317	14,8%	5 697	64,2%	1 693	16,7%	8 707	86,0%	533	23,8%	217,6%
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>1 450</b>	<b>5 722</b>	<b>(1 266)</b>	<b>(87,3%)</b>	<b>2 792</b>	<b>192,6%</b>	<b>680</b>	<b>11,9%</b>	<b>2 207</b>	<b>38,6%</b>	<b>244</b>	<b>52,8%</b>	<b>179,3%</b>
Community and Social Services	-	1 772	305	-	1 221	-	-	-	1 527	86,2%	214	26,4%	(100,0%)
Sport And Recreation	800	800	(1 571)	(196,4%)	1 571	196,4%	550	68,7%	550	68,7%	-	-	95,7%
Public Safety	650	3 150	-	-	-	-	130	4,1%	130	4,1%	29	83,2%	345,2%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>3 440</b>	<b>(3 009)</b>	<b>(75,2%)</b>	<b>3 494</b>	<b>87,3%</b>	<b>770</b>	<b>22,4%</b>	<b>1 255</b>	<b>36,5%</b>	<b>1 089</b>	<b>27,9%</b>	<b>(29,3%)</b>
Planning and Development	4 000	3 440	(3 009)	(75,2%)	3 494	87,3%	770	22,4%	1 255	36,5%	1 089	27,9%	(29,3%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>143 981</b>	<b>32 035</b>	<b>(6 615)</b>	<b>(4,6%)</b>	<b>17 902</b>	<b>12,4%</b>	<b>4 853</b>	<b>15,1%</b>	<b>16 140</b>	<b>50,4%</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>2,2%</b>	<b>3 677,6%</b>
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	143 981	32 035	(6 615)	(4,6%)	17 902	12,4%	4 853	15,1%	16 140	50,4%	128	2,2%	3 677,6%
<b>Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24		2022/23	

R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>516 227</b>	<b>471 028</b>	<b>94 741</b>	<b>18,4%</b>	<b>81 209</b>	<b>15,7%</b>	<b>62 742</b>	<b>13,3%</b>	<b>238 692</b>	<b>50,7%</b>	<b>50 626</b>	<b>31,8%</b>	<b>23,9%</b>
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	37 688	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	54 770	236 902	8 865	16,2%	13 131	24,0%	7 837	3,3%	29 832	12,6%	(7 808)	(243,7%)	(200,4%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	405 154	213 305	80 522	19,9%	64 694	16,0%	52 153	24,5%	197 370	92,5%	55 345	87,6%	(5,8%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	8 481	12 581	6 481	76,4%	-	-	1 700	13,5%	8 181	65,0%	2 600	115,8%	(34,6%)
Interest	10 134	8 240	(1 127)	(11,1%)	3 384	33,4%	1 052	12,8%	3 309	40,2%	489	15,4%	115,1%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(521 164)</b>	<b>(470 299)</b>	<b>(88 275)</b>	<b>16,9%</b>	<b>(133 541)</b>	<b>25,6%</b>	<b>(116 774)</b>	<b>24,8%</b>	<b>(338 590)</b>	<b>72,0%</b>	<b>(37 564)</b>	<b>19,9%</b>	<b>210,9%</b>
Capital assets	(158 300)	(52 116)	(15 588)	9,8%	(10 101)	6,4%	(8 009)	15,4%	(33 698)	64,7%	(2 039)	23,3%	292,8%
Suppliers and employees	(512 343)	(468 870)	(88 275)	17,2%	(133 541)	26,1%	(116 774)	24,9%	(338 590)	72,2%	(37 564)	20,0%	210,9%
Finance charges	(8 820)	(1 428)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>(4 936)</b>	<b>729</b>	<b>6 466</b>	<b>(131,0%)</b>	<b>(52 332)</b>	<b>1 060,1%</b>	<b>(54 032)</b>	<b>(7 409,5%)</b>	<b>(99 898)</b>	<b>(13 699,2%)</b>	<b>13 062</b>	<b>(1 383,4%)</b>	<b>(513,7%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>													
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(158 300)</b>	<b>(52 116)</b>	<b>(15 588)</b>	<b>9,8%</b>	<b>(10 101)</b>	<b>6,4%</b>	<b>(8 009)</b>	<b>15,4%</b>	<b>(33 698)</b>	<b>64,7%</b>	<b>(2 039)</b>	<b>23,3%</b>	<b>292,8%</b>
Capital assets	(158 300)	(52 116)	(15 588)	9,8%	(10 101)	6,4%	(8 009)	15,4%	(33 698)	64,7%	(2 039)	23,3%	292,8%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(158 300)</b>	<b>(52 116)</b>	<b>(15 588)</b>	<b>9,8%</b>	<b>(10 101)</b>	<b>6,4%</b>	<b>(8 009)</b>	<b>15,4%</b>	<b>(33 698)</b>	<b>64,7%</b>	<b>(2 039)</b>	<b>23,3%</b>	<b>292,8%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>143 732</b>	<b>35 000</b>	<b>13 912</b>	<b>9,7%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>49 000</b>	<b>140,0%</b>	<b>62 912</b>	<b>179,7%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100,0%)</b>
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	143 732	35 000	13 912	9,7%	-	-	49 000	140,0%	62 912	179,7%	-	-	(100,0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>143 732</b>	<b>35 000</b>	<b>13 912</b>	<b>9,7%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>49 000</b>	<b>140,0%</b>	<b>62 912</b>	<b>179,7%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100,0%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(19 504)</b>	<b>(16 387)</b>	<b>4 790</b>	<b>(24,6%)</b>	<b>(62 433)</b>	<b>320,1%</b>	<b>(13 041)</b>	<b>79,6%</b>	<b>(70 684)</b>	<b>431,3%</b>	<b>11 023</b>	<b>(297,5%)</b>	<b>(218,3%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	121 273	136 403	97 950	80,8%	145 193	119,7%	82 760	60,7%	97 950	71,8%	188 448	102,5%	(56,1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	<b>101 769</b>	<b>120 016</b>	<b>102 740</b>	<b>101,0%</b>	<b>82 760</b>	<b>81,3%</b>	<b>69 719</b>	<b>58,1%</b>	<b>69 719</b>	<b>58,1%</b>	<b>205 471</b>	<b>162,9%</b>	<b>(66,1%)</b>

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	100,0%	11	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	394	2,8%	393	2,7%	392	2,7%	13 125	91,8%	14 303	17,5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	24 759	36,7%	8 372	12,4%	132	2%	34 226	50,7%	67 489	82,5%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>25 153</b>	<b>30,7%</b>	<b>8 764</b>	<b>10,7%</b>	<b>524</b>	<b>,6%</b>	<b>47 362</b>	<b>57,9%</b>	<b>81 804</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	(21)	(,5%)	115	2,6%	36	,8%	4 216	97,0%	4 346	5,3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	24 566	32,4%	8 050	10,6%	428	,6%	42 680	56,4%	75 723	92,6%	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	609	35,1%	600	34,6%	60	3,5%	466	26,9%	1 735	2,1%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>25 153</b>	<b>30,7%</b>	<b>8 764</b>	<b>10,7%</b>	<b>524</b>	<b>,6%</b>	<b>47 362</b>	<b>57,9%</b>	<b>81 804</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	23	3,0%	726	97,0%	749	100,0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>3,0%</b>	<b>726</b>	<b>97,0%</b>	<b>749</b>	<b>100,0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mr Monde Stratu	044 803 1304
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Mr Rian Boshoff	044 803 1332

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	145 337	140 253	126 398	87,0%	37 505	25,8%	32 263	23,0%	196 166	139,9%	24 825	74,2%	30,0%
Property rates	5 378	4 954	2 413	44,9%	2 839	52,8%	1 926	38,9%	7 177	144,9%	995	95,5%	93,6%
Service charges	28 129	29 919	3 813	13,6%	1 098	3,9%	16 770	56,0%	21 680	72,5%	5 900	84,5%	184,2%
Other revenue	34 132	34 465	92 635	271,4%	2 447	7,2%	2 948	8,6%	98 030	284,4%	3 147	28,2%	(6,3%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	28 900	24 938	14 571	50,4%	14 297	49,5%	(2 639)	(10,6%)	26 229	105,2%	6 636	102,5%	(139,8%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	48 344	45 092	12 427	25,7%	16 600	34,3%	12 889	28,6%	41 916	93,0%	8 050	93,2%	60,1%
Interest	454	885	539	118,6%	225	49,5%	369	41,7%	1 133	128,1%	97	51,6%	282,2%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(80 929)	(75 905)	(21 737)	26,9%	(21 958)	27,1%	(19 782)	26,1%	(63 477)	83,6%	(20 977)	102,4%	(5,7%)
Suppliers and employees	(79 972)	(74 948)	(21 737)	27,2%	(21 958)	27,5%	(19 782)	26,4%	(63 477)	84,7%	(20 977)	103,8%	(5,7%)
Finance charges	(957)	(957)	(0)	-	-	-	(0)	-	(0)	-	(0)	-	2 950,0%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>64 408</b>	<b>64 348</b>	<b>104 661</b>	<b>162,5%</b>	<b>15 547</b>	<b>24,1%</b>	<b>12 480</b>	<b>19,4%</b>	<b>132 688</b>	<b>206,2%</b>	<b>3 847</b>	<b>28,2%</b>	<b>224,4%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	-	(525)	-	-	-	-	(18)	3,5%	(18)	3,5%	-	-	(100,0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	(525)	-	-	-	-	(18)	3,5%	(18)	3,5%	-	-	(100,0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(48 344)	(48 432)	(5 063)	10,5%	(6 271)	13,0%	(3 958)	8,2%	(15 292)	31,6%	(2 060)	39,5%	92,1%
Capital assets	(48 344)	(48 432)	(5 063)	10,5%	(6 271)	13,0%	(3 958)	8,2%	(15 292)	31,6%	(2 060)	39,5%	92,1%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(48 344)</b>	<b>(48 958)</b>	<b>(5 063)</b>	<b>10,5%</b>	<b>(6 271)</b>	<b>13,0%</b>	<b>(3 976)</b>	<b>8,1%</b>	<b>(15 310)</b>	<b>31,3%</b>	<b>(2 060)</b>	<b>39,5%</b>	<b>93,0%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from/(used) Financing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	4	-	25	-	7	-	36	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	4	-	25	-	7	-	36	-	-	-	(100,0%)
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100,0%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>16 064</b>	<b>15 390</b>	<b>99 602</b>	<b>620,0%</b>	<b>9 301</b>	<b>57,9%</b>	<b>8 512</b>	<b>55,3%</b>	<b>117 415</b>	<b>762,9%</b>	<b>1 788</b>	<b>12,4%</b>	<b>376,2%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 090	2 477	2 477	80,2%	102 079	3 303,7%	111 380	4 496,4%	2 477	100,0%	(4 811)	(166,4%)	(2 415,2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	19 154	17 867	102 079	532,9%	111 380	581,5%	119 892	671,0%	119 892	671,0%	(3 023)	(15,0%)	(4 065,7%)

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	353	15,4%	159	7,0%	111	4,9%	1 661	72,7%	2 284	16,8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 086	53,4%	162	7,9%	64	3,1%	724	35,6%	2 036	15,0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	489	11,0%	71	1,6%	58	1,3%	3 839	86,1%	4 458	32,8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	260	13,2%	110	5,6%	80	4,1%	1 519	77,2%	1 969	14,5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	291	20,0%	106	7,3%	77	5,3%	986	67,5%	1 460	10,8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	62	5,2%	29	2,4%	27	2,3%	1 088	90,2%	1 206	8,9%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	14	8,8%	7	4,1%	3	2,1%	135	85,0%	159	1,2%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>2 556</b>	<b>18,8%</b>	<b>643</b>	<b>4,7%</b>	<b>420</b>	<b>3,1%</b>	<b>9 953</b>	<b>73,3%</b>	<b>13 572</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	187	22,4%	40	4,8%	26	3,1%	580	69,6%	833	6,1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 188	23,7%	129	2,6%	66	1,3%	3 625	72,4%	5 007	36,9%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 182	15,3%	474	6,1%	328	4,2%	5 749	74,3%	7 733	57,0%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>2 556</b>	<b>18,8%</b>	<b>643</b>	<b>4,7%</b>	<b>420</b>	<b>3,1%</b>	<b>9 953</b>	<b>73,3%</b>	<b>13 572</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	954	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	954	95,4%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	46	100,0%	46	4,6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>954</b>	<b>95,4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>4,6%</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>100,0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr. Jaffa Booysen	023 551 1019
Chief Financial Officer	Mrs A. S. Groenewald (Alida)	023 551 1019

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**WESTERN CAPE: PRINCE ALBERT (WC052)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2024**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>88 734</b>	<b>85 939</b>	<b>28 642</b>	<b>32,3%</b>	<b>22 803</b>	<b>25,7%</b>	<b>21 351</b>	<b>24,8%</b>	<b>72 796</b>	<b>84,7%</b>	<b>17 685</b>	<b>72,2%</b>	<b>20,7%</b>	
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>														
Service charges - Electricity	20 867	16 458	5 933	28,4%	2 512	12,0%	3 776	22,9%	12 221	74,3%	2 841	63,2%	32,9%	
Service charges - Water	6 839	5 501	1 397	20,4%	1 541	22,5%	1 832	33,3%	4 771	86,7%	1 435	62,5%	27,6%	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	6 847	6 622	1 702	24,9%	1 662	24,3%	1 569	23,7%	4 933	74,5%	1 407	72,4%	11,5%	
Service charges - Waste Management	3 080	3 016	810	26,3%	754	24,5%	717	23,8%	2 281	75,6%	635	72,8%	12,9%	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	368	320	68	18,4%	117	31,9%	114	35,5%	299	93,4%	188	92,7%	(39,5%)	
Agency services	260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(600)	-	(100,0%)	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables	2 013	1 490	395	19,6%	460	22,9%	466	31,3%	1 321	88,7%	346	69,9%	34,8%	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	4 350	4 582	1 056	24,3%	2 001	46,0%	1 509	32,9%	4 566	99,7%	1 125	76,7%	34,1%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land	252	60	15	6,0%	15	6,0%	15	25,2%	46	75,5%	60	83,2%	(74,7%)	
Rental from Fixed Assets	292	530	107	36,7%	114	39,1%	109	20,5%	330	62,2%	571	205,6%	(81,0%)	
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	58	108	68	116,7%	29	49,3%	255	237,6%	352	327,2%	101	81,5%	152,9%	
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>														
Property rates	5 463	5 599	2 364	43,3%	1 191	21,8%	1 190	21,3%	4 745	84,7%	1 030	57,9%	15,5%	
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 105	510	117	10,6%	152	13,8%	209	41,0%	479	93,8%	148	43,5%	41,7%	
Licences or permits	140	96	26	18,5%	25	17,8%	18	18,3%	68	71,3%	25	45,4%	(29,2%)	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	36 568	36 148	13 413	36,7%	11 058	30,2%	8 461	23,4%	32 932	91,1%	8 374	84,7%	1,0%	
Interest	234	248	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	-	4 650	1 170	-	1 170	-	1 111	23,9%	3 452	74,2%	-	-	(100,0%)	
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>88 733</b>	<b>86 467</b>	<b>23 174</b>	<b>26,1%</b>	<b>20 087</b>	<b>22,6%</b>	<b>21 486</b>	<b>24,8%</b>	<b>64 746</b>	<b>74,9%</b>	<b>16 603</b>	<b>68,8%</b>	<b>23,4%</b>	
Employee related costs	32 548	31 994	7 625	23,4%	7 927	24,4%	8 235	25,7%	23 787	74,3%	7 230	89,7%	13,9%	
Remuneration of councillors	3 404	3 448	928	27,3%	839	24,6%	839	24,3%	2 606	75,6%	807	86,0%	4,0%	
Bulk purchases - electricity	18 315	18 464	5 568	30,4%	2 497	13,6%	4 043	21,9%	12 108	65,6%	3 044	65,9%	32,9%	
Inventory consumed	628	621	87	13,8%	84	13,4%	133	21,4%	304	48,9%	195	62,5%	(31,7%)	
Debt impairment	4 315	3 748	1 079	25,0%	1 079	25,0%	1 079	28,8%	3 236	86,4%	15 820	797,0%	(93,2%)	
Depreciation and amortisation	5 748	5 748	1 437	25,0%	1 437	25,0%	1 437	25,0%	4 311	75,0%	1 359	74,5%	5,8%	
Interest	301	301	21	7,1%	7	2,4%	16	5,5%	45	14,9%	98	28,1%	(83,2%)	
Contracted services	8 734	8 596	1 071	12,3%	2 298	26,3%	1 233	14,3%	4 602	53,5%	1 187	61,4%	3,9%	
Transfers and subsidies	390	392	140	35,9%	-	-	-	-	140	35,7%	83	53,1%	(100,0%)	
Irrecoverable debts written off	1 302	1 100	2 207	169,5%	913	70,2%	654	59,5%	3 775	343,1%	(15 082)	-	(104,3%)	
Operational costs	13 049	12 056	3 011	23,1%	3 006	23,0%	3 816	31,7%	9 834	81,6%	1 865	60,4%	104,6%	
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(528)</b>	<b>5 468</b>		<b>2 716</b>		<b>(135)</b>		<b>8 050</b>		<b>1 082</b>			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	18 982	29 411	4 471	23,6%	2 054	10,8%	1 030	3,5%	7 555	25,7%	1 594	34,1%	(35,3%)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>18 983</b>	<b>28 883</b>	<b>9 939</b>		<b>4 770</b>		<b>896</b>		<b>15 604</b>		<b>2 675</b>			
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>18 983</b>	<b>28 883</b>	<b>9 939</b>		<b>4 770</b>		<b>896</b>		<b>15 604</b>		<b>2 675</b>			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>18 983</b>	<b>28 883</b>	<b>9 939</b>		<b>4 770</b>		<b>896</b>		<b>15 604</b>		<b>2 675</b>			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>18 983</b>	<b>28 883</b>	<b>9 939</b>		<b>4 770</b>		<b>896</b>		<b>15 604</b>		<b>2 675</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>27 200</b>	<b>34 431</b>	<b>4 658</b>	<b>17,1%</b>	<b>3 058</b>	<b>11,2%</b>	<b>1 225</b>	<b>3,6%</b>	<b>8 940</b>	<b>26,0%</b>	<b>1 721</b>	<b>35,5%</b>	<b>(28,8%)</b>	
National Government	15 811	20 535	3 563	22,5%	1 706	10,8%	763	3,7%	6 032	29,4%	338	29,2%	125,4%	
Provincial Government	696	696	365	52,4%	84	12,1%	-	-	449	64,6%	1 000	40,7%	(100,0%)	
District Municipality	-	2 067	-	-	-	-	178	8,6%	178	8,6%	-	-	(100,0%)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agents	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>16 507</b>	<b>23 297</b>	<b>3 928</b>	<b>23,8%</b>	<b>1 791</b>	<b>10,8%</b>	<b>941</b>	<b>4,0%</b>	<b>6 659</b>	<b>28,6%</b>	<b>1 338</b>	<b>31,1%</b>	<b>(28,7%)</b>	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	10 693	11 134	730	6,8%	1 267	11,8%	284	2,5%	2 281	20,5%	382	44,7%	(25,8%)	
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>27 200</b>	<b>36 622</b>	<b>4 658</b>	<b>17,1%</b>	<b>3 058</b>	<b>11,2%</b>	<b>1 358</b>	<b>3,7%</b>	<b>9 073</b>	<b>24,8%</b>	<b>1 721</b>	<b>35,3%</b>	<b>(21,1%)</b>	
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>1 166</b>	<b>1 969</b>	<b>365</b>	<b>31,3%</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>7,2%</b>	<b>183</b>	<b>9,3%</b>	<b>632</b>	<b>32,1%</b>	<b>1 183</b>	<b>50,3%</b>	<b>(84,5%)</b>	
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance and administration	1 166	1 969	365	31,3%	84	7,2%	183	9,3%	632	32,1%	1 183	50,3%	(84,5%)	
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>2 656</b>	<b>4 841</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>,2%</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>2,4%</b>	<b>125</b>	<b>2,6%</b>	<b>194</b>	<b>4,0%</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>9,0%</b>	<b>38,8%</b>	
Community and Social Services	150	902	6	3,9%	63	41,9%	57	6,3%	126	13,9%	-	-	(100,0%)	
Sport And Recreation	2 506	3 677	-	-	-	-	68	1,8%	68	1,8%	90	3,8%	(24,7%)	
Public Safety	-	262	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86,9%	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>8 440</b>	<b>8 933</b>	<b>3 190</b>	<b>37,8%</b>	<b>875</b>	<b>10,4%</b>	<b>487</b>	<b>5,5%</b>	<b>4 552</b>	<b>51,0%</b>	<b>163</b>	<b>79,4%</b>	<b>198,9%</b>	
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Transport	8 440	8 933	3 190	37,8%	875	10,4%	487	5,5%	4 552	51,0%	163	79,4%	198,9%	
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>14 939</b>	<b>20 879</b>	<b>1 097</b>	<b>7,3%</b>	<b>2 035</b>	<b>13,6%</b>	<b>562</b>	<b>2,7%</b>	<b>3 695</b>	<b>17,7%</b>	<b>285</b>	<b>23,1%</b>	<b>97,3%</b>	
Energy sources	1 726	4 234	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	19,8%	(100,0%)	
Water Management	11 975	14 135	398	3,3%	895	7,5%	338	2,4%	1 631	11,5%	162	12,2%	108,7%	
Waste Water Management	1 138	2 255	699	61,4%	1 072	94,2%	168	7,5%	1 939	86,0%	87	47,0%	94,0%	
Waste Management	100	255	-	-	68	68,3%	56	22,0%	125	48,8%	-	-	(100,0%)	
<b>Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24		2022/23	

	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	96 781	108 376	74 297	76.8%	77 948	80.5%	60 287	55.6%	212 532	196.1%	40 375	174.0%	49.3%
Property rates	5 187	5 318	1 681	32.4%	1 105	21.3%	1 010	19.0%	3 795	71.4%	172	13.2%	487.2%
Service charges	32 410	31 745	9 362	28.9%	8 674	26.8%	8 827	27.8%	26 863	84.6%	1 393	13.2%	533.7%
Other revenue	1 484	1 172	41 316	2 783.9%	50 887	3 428.8%	33 957	2 896.4%	126 160	10 760.9%	37 685	8 181.0%	(9.9%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	34 368	36 148	19 407	56.5%	10 265	29.9%	12 585	34.8%	42 257	116.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	18 982	29 411	1 490	7.8%	5 000	26.3%	2 400	8.2%	8 890	30.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	4 350	4 582	1 040	23.9%	2 018	46.4%	1 509	32.9%	4 566	99.7%	1 125	76.7%	34.1%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(77 790)	(78 489)	(8 786)	11.3%	(22 001)	28.3%	(20 205)	25.7%	(50 992)	65.0%	(6 468)	32.2%	212.4%
Suppliers and employees	(77 790)	(78 489)	(8 786)	11.3%	(22 001)	28.3%	(20 205)	25.7%	(50 992)	65.0%	(6 468)	32.2%	212.4%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>18 991</b>	<b>29 887</b>	<b>65 510</b>	<b>345.0%</b>	<b>55 947</b>	<b>294.6%</b>	<b>40 082</b>	<b>134.1%</b>	<b>161 540</b>	<b>540.5%</b>	<b>33 907</b>	<b>688.7%</b>	<b>18.2%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(27 200)	(34 431)	(5 146)	18.9%	(3 450)	12.7%	(1 361)	4.0%	(9 957)	28.9%	(1 421)	26.8%	(4.2%)
Capital assets	(27 200)	(34 431)	(5 146)	18.9%	(3 450)	12.7%	(1 361)	4.0%	(9 957)	28.9%	(1 421)	26.8%	(4.2%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(27 200)</b>	<b>(34 431)</b>	<b>(5 146)</b>	<b>18.9%</b>	<b>(3 450)</b>	<b>12.7%</b>	<b>(1 361)</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>(9 957)</b>	<b>28.9%</b>	<b>(1 421)</b>	<b>26.8%</b>	<b>(4.2%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(51)	(51)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(51)	(51)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(51)</b>	<b>(51)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(8 260)</b>	<b>(4 596)</b>	<b>60 365</b>	<b>(730.8%)</b>	<b>52 497</b>	<b>(635.5%)</b>	<b>38 721</b>	<b>(842.5%)</b>	<b>151 583</b>	<b>(3 298.3%)</b>	<b>32 486</b>	<b>(5 405.5%)</b>	<b>19.2%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	45 417	52 395	52 395	115.4%	112 760	248.3%	165 257	315.4%	52 395	100.0%	142 273	100.0%	16.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	37 157	47 800	112 760	303.5%	165 257	444.8%	203 979	426.7%	203 979	426.7%	174 759	402.0%	16.7%

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	671	9.3%	496	6.9%	455	6.3%	5 575	77.5%	7 198	26.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	761	36.1%	304	14.4%	217	10.3%	827	39.2%	2 110	7.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	354	12.6%	110	3.9%	81	2.9%	2 261	80.6%	2 806	10.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	442	8.5%	304	5.9%	219	4.2%	4 213	81.4%	5 178	19.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	252	7.5%	205	6.1%	142	4.2%	2 757	82.2%	3 356	12.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	17	2.5%	16	2.4%	15	2.3%	617	92.8%	665	2.5%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	169	4.0%	190	4.5%	152	3.6%	3 760	88.0%	4 271	15.9%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(731)	(59.8%)	9	0.7%	10	0.8%	1 935	158.3%	1 223	4.6%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>1 935</b>	<b>7.2%</b>	<b>1 633</b>	<b>6.1%</b>	<b>1 291</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>21 947</b>	<b>81.9%</b>	<b>26 806</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	16	1.1%	77	5.3%	63	4.3%	1 295	89.3%	1 450	5.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	505	12.5%	266	6.6%	265	6.6%	3 010	74.4%	4 046	15.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 414	6.6%	1 290	6.1%	963	4.5%	17 642	82.8%	21 310	79.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>1 935</b>	<b>7.2%</b>	<b>1 633</b>	<b>6.1%</b>	<b>1 291</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>21 947</b>	<b>81.9%</b>	<b>26 806</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	1 418	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 418	42.9%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	849	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	849	25.7%
Auditor-General	1 000	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	30.2%
Other	42	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	1.3%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 308</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 308</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mr Aldrick Hendricks	023 541 1320
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Mr Pieter Erasmus	023 541 1036

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**WESTERN CAPE: BEAUFORT WEST (WC053)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2024**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>419 211</b>	<b>436 638</b>	<b>111 447</b>	<b>26,6%</b>	<b>90 340</b>	<b>21,6%</b>	<b>87 084</b>	<b>19,9%</b>	<b>288 871</b>	<b>66,2%</b>	<b>72 868</b>	<b>66,5%</b>	<b>19,5%</b>	
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>														
Service charges - Electricity	99 386	108 534	26 678	26,8%	18 531	18,6%	25 853	23,8%	71 062	65,5%	21 824	82,9%	18,5%	
Service charges - Water	15 525	13 718	2 657	17,1%	2 446	15,8%	6 746	49,2%	11 849	86,4%	5 146	95,4%	31,1%	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	23 478	23 340	6 804	29,0%	4 471	19,0%	4 395	18,8%	15 671	67,1%	4 812	76,6%	(8,7%)	
Service charges - Waste Management	13 533	15 045	3 733	27,6%	2 482	18,3%	2 387	15,9%	8 603	57,2%	2 737	73,7%	(12,8%)	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	795	795	124	15,6%	197	24,7%	222	27,9%	542	68,2%	174	78,9%	27,7%	
Agency services	1 320	1 606	352	26,7%	214	16,2%	1 231	76,7%	1 798	112,0%	230	63,1%	434,9%	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables	10 639	11 209	2 318	21,8%	2 278	21,4%	2 259	20,2%	6 855	61,2%	2 097	60,2%	7,8%	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	750	2 115	757	100,9%	535	71,3%	615	29,1%	1 907	90,2%	455	68,7%	35,0%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental from Fixed Assets	1 838	1 838	438	23,8%	428	23,3%	346	18,8%	1 211	65,9%	313	55,6%	10,4%	
Licence and permits	298	298	60	20,0%	46	15,3%	57	19,2%	163	54,5%	62	88,7%	(7,4%)	
Operational Revenue	1 182	1 279	679	57,5%	960	81,2%	359	28,0%	1 997	156,1%	(1 638)	(109,0%)	(121,9%)	
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>														
Property rates	50 821	48 421	17 629	34,7%	9 845	19,4%	9 968	20,6%	37 441	77,3%	9 507	75,8%	4,8%	
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	66 536	70 464	3 160	4,7%	4 632	7,0%	5 037	7,1%	12 829	18,2%	1 599	9,9%	214,9%	
Licences or permits	192	192	44	23,0%	31	16,0%	53	27,5%	127	66,5%	49	79,0%	7,2%	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	96 971	101 752	38 231	39,4%	31 672	32,7%	23 612	23,2%	93 515	91,9%	24 745	91,3%	(4,6%)	
Interest	3 284	3 107	800	24,3%	758	23,1%	763	24,5%	2 320	74,7%	756	71,2%	,9%	
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	32 663	32 926	6 983	21,4%	10 705	32,8%	3 182	9,7%	20 870	63,4%	-	-	(100,0%)	
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	111	-	-	-	111	-	-	-	-	
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>412 211</b>	<b>434 042</b>	<b>92 551</b>	<b>22,5%</b>	<b>87 446</b>	<b>21,2%</b>	<b>90 188</b>	<b>20,8%</b>	<b>270 185</b>	<b>62,2%</b>	<b>70 394</b>	<b>52,5%</b>	<b>28,1%</b>	
Employee related costs	133 488	126 707	28 734	21,5%	34 348	25,7%	29 276	23,1%	92 357	72,9%	27 890	74,4%	5,0%	
Remuneration of councillors	6 806	6 806	1 584	23,3%	1 586	23,3%	1 551	22,8%	4 720	69,4%	1 551	74,7%	-	
Bulk purchases - electricity	97 370	93 450	21 390	22,0%	19 285	19,8%	19 736	21,1%	60 411	64,6%	16 613	63,0%	18,8%	
Inventory consumed	21 564	23 764	2 328	10,8%	4 737	22,0%	4 842	20,4%	11 907	50,1%	3 937	42,7%	23,0%	
Debt impairment	74 412	64 527	15 131	20,3%	345	,5%	6 345	9,8%	21 821	33,8%	-	-	(100,0%)	
Depreciation and amortisation	26 248	26 805	6 562	25,0%	6 562	25,0%	6 990	26,0%	20 104	75,0%	-	-	(100,0%)	
Interest	2 091	2 252	(42)	(2,0%)	1 306	63,4%	597	26,5%	1 981	83,5%	1 910	77,0%	(68,8%)	
Contracted services	14 966	30 268	3 332	22,3%	6 400	42,8%	5 972	19,7%	15 703	51,9%	3 783	85,6%	57,9%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	229	50,9%	(100,0%)	
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	20 832	850	-	1	-	-	-	851	4,1%	3	,4%	(100,0%)	
Operational costs	35 267	38 630	12 683	36,0%	12 746	36,1%	14 889	38,5%	40 319	104,4%	14 479	110,6%	2,8%	
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	111	-	-	-	111	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>2 595</b>	<b>18 895</b>		<b>2 895</b>		<b>(3 104)</b>		<b>18 686</b>		<b>2 474</b>			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	15 057	16 194	1 693	11,2%	5 340	35,5%	67	,4%	7 100	43,8%	14 311	42,1%	(99,5%)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	366	-	-	-	-	368	100,5%	368	100,5%	-	-	(100,0%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>22 056</b>	<b>19 155</b>	<b>20 588</b>		<b>8 235</b>		<b>(2 668)</b>		<b>26 154</b>		<b>16 785</b>			
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>22 056</b>	<b>19 155</b>	<b>20 588</b>		<b>8 235</b>		<b>(2 668)</b>		<b>26 154</b>		<b>16 785</b>			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>22 056</b>	<b>19 155</b>	<b>20 588</b>		<b>8 235</b>		<b>(2 668)</b>		<b>26 154</b>		<b>16 785</b>			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>22 056</b>	<b>19 155</b>	<b>20 588</b>		<b>8 235</b>		<b>(2 668)</b>		<b>26 154</b>		<b>16 785</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>13 977</b>	<b>15 912</b>	<b>2 233</b>	<b>16,0%</b>	<b>4 782</b>	<b>34,2%</b>	<b>(168)</b>	<b>(1,1%)</b>	<b>6 847</b>	<b>43,0%</b>	<b>12 959</b>	<b>41,9%</b>	<b>(101,3%)</b>
National Government	13 093	12 222	459	3,5%	4 666	35,6%	1 063	8,7%	6 178	50,5%	12 737	43,8%	(91,7%)
Provincial Government	-	1 847	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>13 093</b>	<b>14 069</b>	<b>459</b>	<b>3,5%</b>	<b>4 666</b>	<b>35,6%</b>	<b>1 063</b>	<b>7,6%</b>	<b>6 178</b>	<b>43,9%</b>	<b>12 737</b>	<b>43,8%</b>	<b>(91,7%)</b>
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	884	1 844	1 773	200,5%	126	14,3%	(1 231)	(66,8%)	669	36,3%	222	8,4%	(654,1%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>13 977</b>	<b>17 571</b>	<b>2 233</b>	<b>16,0%</b>	<b>4 782</b>	<b>34,2%</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>,9%</b>	<b>7 167</b>	<b>40,8%</b>	<b>12 959</b>	<b>40,9%</b>	<b>(98,8%)</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>2 613</b>	<b>2 847</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>6,3%</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>6,3%</b>	<b>(2 537)</b>	<b>(97,1%)</b>	<b>480</b>	<b>18,4%</b>	<b>14 084</b>	<b>1 287,2%</b>	<b>(118,0%)</b>
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	-	2 613	2 847	-	170	-	(2 537)	(97,1%)	480	18,4%	14 084	1 287,2%	(118,0%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>3 653</b>	<b>2 499</b>	<b>(612)</b>	<b>(16,7%)</b>	<b>(18)</b>	<b>(,5%)</b>	<b>2 343</b>	<b>93,7%</b>	<b>1 713</b>	<b>68,5%</b>	<b>(46)</b>	<b>(1,1%)</b>	<b>(5 235,7%)</b>
Community and Social Services	-	77	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	3 653	2 422	(612)	(16,7%)	(18)	(,5%)	2 343	96,7%	1 713	70,7%	(46)	(1,1%)	(5 235,7%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>3 096</b>	<b>6 149</b>	<b>(3)</b>	<b>(,1%)</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>1,4%</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>1,6%</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>2,3%</b>	<b>(65)</b>	<b>(2,3%)</b>	<b>(252,9%)</b>
Planning and Development	-	164	-	-	-	-	51	31,0%	51	31,0%	-	-	(100,0%)
Road Transport	3 096	5 985	(3)	(,1%)	44	1,4%	49	,8%	91	1,5%	(65)	(2,3%)	(175,1%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>7 228</b>	<b>6 310</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 586</b>	<b>63,4%</b>	<b>246</b>	<b>3,9%</b>	<b>4 832</b>	<b>76,6%</b>	<b>(1 015)</b>	<b>2,2%</b>	<b>(124,3%)</b>
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(484)	(3,9%)	(100,0%)
Water Management	-	1 074	-	-	-	-	30	2,8%	30	2,8%	(531)	5,8%	(105,7%)
Waste Water Management	3 054	651	-	-	-	-	216	33,2%	216	33,2%	-	-	(100,0%)
Waste Management	4 174	4 586	-	-	4 586	109,9%	-	-	4 586	100,0%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24					2022/23				
--	---------	--	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	--

	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>357 169</b>	<b>367 348</b>	<b>101 301</b>	<b>28,4%</b>	<b>211 209</b>	<b>59,1%</b>	<b>859</b>	<b>,2%</b>	<b>313 369</b>	<b>85,3%</b>	<b>97 842</b>	<b>84,8%</b>	<b>(99,1%)</b>
Property rates	47 613	43 799	11 689	24,5%	20 283	42,6%	(4)	-	31 967	73,0%	6 757	63,3%	(100,1%)
Service charges	176 258	179 921	37 147	21,1%	117 469	66,6%	(38 362)	(21,3%)	116 253	64,6%	29 374	77,1%	(230,6%)
Other revenue	20 520	24 515	4 914	23,9%	25 539	124,5%	(7 784)	(31,8%)	22 669	92,5%	2 645	79,9%	(394,3%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	96 971	100 893	40 916	42,2%	43 300	44,7%	36 977	36,7%	121 194	120,1%	25 065	96,2%	47,4%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	15 057	16 105	6 636	44,1%	4 618	30,7%	10 032	62,3%	21 286	132,2%	33 982	104,0%	(70,5%)
Interest	750	2 115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(324 108)</b>	<b>(337 801)</b>	<b>(152 521)</b>	<b>47,1%</b>	<b>(115 561)</b>	<b>35,7%</b>	<b>58 351</b>	<b>(17,3%)</b>	<b>(209 731)</b>	<b>62,1%</b>	<b>(72 109)</b>	<b>62,2%</b>	<b>(180,9%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	(322 018)	(335 549)	(152 441)	47,3%	(115 305)	35,8%	58 519	(17,4%)	(209 228)	62,4%	(69 937)	62,5%	(183,7%)
Finance charges	(2 091)	(2 252)	(80)	3,8%	(255)	12,2%	(169)	7,5%	(504)	22,4%	(1 989)	54,6%	(91,5%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(183)	35,6%	(100,0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>33 060</b>	<b>29 547</b>	<b>(51 220)</b>	<b>(154,9%)</b>	<b>95 648</b>	<b>289,3%</b>	<b>59 210</b>	<b>200,4%</b>	<b>103 638</b>	<b>350,8%</b>	<b>25 733</b>	<b>186,0%</b>	<b>130,1%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(45)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(32)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 454</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 377</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 983)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(173,3%)</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	(45)	-	(32)	-	1 454	-	1 377	-	(1 983)	-	(173,3%)
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(13 977)</b>	<b>(16 230)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5 289)</b>	<b>37,8%</b>	<b>(56 947)</b>	<b>350,9%</b>	<b>(62 236)</b>	<b>383,5%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,4%</b>	<b>(100,0%)</b>
Capital assets	(13 977)	(16 230)	-	-	(5 289)	37,8%	(56 947)	350,9%	(62 236)	383,5%	-	3,4%	(100,0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(13 977)</b>	<b>(16 230)</b>	<b>(45)</b>	<b>,3%</b>	<b>(5 321)</b>	<b>38,1%</b>	<b>(55 493)</b>	<b>341,9%</b>	<b>(60 859)</b>	<b>375,0%</b>	<b>(1 983)</b>	<b>1,7%</b>	<b>2 698,3%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(877)</b>	<b>(1 119)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(358)</b>	<b>40,8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(358)</b>	<b>31,9%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>48,6%</b>	<b>-</b>
Repayment of borrowing	(877)	(1 119)	-	-	(358)	40,8%	-	-	(358)	31,9%	-	48,6%	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(877)</b>	<b>(1 119)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(358)</b>	<b>40,8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(358)</b>	<b>31,9%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>48,6%</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>18 206</b>	<b>12 197</b>	<b>(51 265)</b>	<b>(281,6%)</b>	<b>89 970</b>	<b>494,2%</b>	<b>3 717</b>	<b>30,5%</b>	<b>42 421</b>	<b>347,8%</b>	<b>23 750</b>	<b>1 189,1%</b>	<b>(84,4%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(1 399)	14 821	-	-	(51 265)	3 663,7%	38 704	261,2%	-	-	88 118	-	(56,1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	<b>16 807</b>	<b>27 017</b>	<b>(51 265)</b>	<b>(305,0%)</b>	<b>38 704</b>	<b>230,3%</b>	<b>57 693</b>	<b>213,5%</b>	<b>57 693</b>	<b>213,5%</b>	<b>111 868</b>	<b>444,7%</b>	<b>(48,4%)</b>

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	7 571	19,1%	1 511	3,8%	1 021	2,6%	29 627	74,6%	39 730	17,6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	5 695	45,6%	614	4,9%	590	4,7%	5 590	44,8%	12 489	5,5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 699	9,3%	968	1,9%	900	1,8%	43 874	87,0%	50 441	22,4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 854	5,7%	960	1,9%	927	1,8%	45 481	90,6%	50 222	22,3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 661	5,4%	598	1,5%	584	1,9%	28 131	90,8%	30 974	13,7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	4	6,4%	1	1,5%	1	1,3%	54	90,8%	59	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	21	1,9%	1 076	98,1%	1 097	,5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	308	,8%	117	,3%	130	,3%	39 993	98,6%	40 549	18,0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>22 793</b>	<b>10,1%</b>	<b>4 770</b>	<b>2,1%</b>	<b>4 173</b>	<b>1,9%</b>	<b>193 825</b>	<b>85,9%</b>	<b>225 561</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	2 349	10,2%	402	1,7%	339	1,5%	19 924	86,6%	23 014	10,2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 699	16,1%	519	2,1%	464	1,9%	19 361	79,9%	24 243	10,7%	-	-	-	-
Households	16 375	9,3%	3 786	2,2%	3 300	1,9%	152 583	86,7%	176 044	78,0%	-	-	-	-
Other	171	7,5%	64	2,8%	70	3,1%	1 956	86,6%	2 260	1,0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>22 793</b>	<b>10,1%</b>	<b>4 770</b>	<b>2,1%</b>	<b>4 173</b>	<b>1,9%</b>	<b>193 825</b>	<b>85,9%</b>	<b>225 561</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	219	,3%	84	,1%	7	-	65 670	99,5%	65 979	58,4%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 306	100,0%	10 306	9,1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	122	,7%	452	2,4%	183	1,0%	18 050	96,0%	18 808	16,6%
Auditor-General	123	,7%	117	,7%	346	1,9%	17 300	96,7%	17 887	15,8%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	100,0%	18	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>464</b>	<b>,4%</b>	<b>654</b>	<b>,6%</b>	<b>536</b>	<b>,5%</b>	<b>111 343</b>	<b>98,5%</b>	<b>112 997</b>	<b>100,0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Derick Welgemoed - Acting	023 414 8195
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Mr Randle Eland (Acting)	023 414 8130

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**WESTERN CAPE: CENTRAL KAROO (DC5)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2024**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	114 881	119 449	17 337	15,1%	27 937	24,3%	30 088	25,2%	75 361	63,1%	28 780	81,2%	4,5%
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>													
Service charges - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	154	204	44	28,8%	16	10,3%	8	3,9%	68	33,5%	11	35,5%	(30,0%)
Agency services	6 666	6 666	1 449	21,7%	1 449	21,7%	1 449	21,7%	4 347	65,2%	1 392	60,0%	4,1%
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	1 148	1 798	475	41,4%	441	38,4%	363	20,2%	1 279	71,1%	299	70,6%	21,5%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	55	55	16	29,6%	16	29,6%	12	21,9%	44	81,2%	17	68,2%	(31,2%)
Licence and permits	19	54	9	47,2%	15	77,0%	12	21,8%	36	65,7%	4	73,5%	208,1%
Operational Revenue	62 441	62 291	15 335	24,6%	14 191	22,7%	18 798	30,2%	48 324	77,6%	16 831	82,1%	11,7%
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>													
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	44 398	48 382	8	-	11 809	26,6%	9 446	19,5%	21 263	43,9%	10 225	83,7%	(7,6%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	(100,0%)
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	114 451	117 837	26 332	23,0%	30 262	26,4%	26 738	22,7%	83 333	70,7%	28 512	74,6%	(6,2%)
Employee related costs	60 704	61 201	15 328	25,2%	18 689	30,8%	10 845	17,7%	44 862	73,3%	15 167	82,5%	(28,5%)
Remuneration of councillors	5 308	4 859	1 266	23,8%	1 323	24,9%	1 161	23,9%	3 750	77,2%	1 236	67,7%	(6,1%)
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	19 624	17 987	3 459	17,6%	4 294	21,9%	4 913	27,3%	12 666	70,4%	4 071	60,4%	20,7%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	734	734	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,0%
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	6 576	9 711	1 594	24,2%	2 144	32,6%	2 796	28,8%	6 534	67,3%	2 496	59,8%	12,0%
Transfers and subsidies	231	409	3	1,1%	59	25,4%	154	37,5%	215	52,5%	284	149,5%	(45,9%)
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	21 272	22 936	4 683	22,0%	3 753	17,6%	6 870	30,0%	15 306	66,7%	5 247	72,6%	30,9%
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	0	-	11	-	(100,0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>430</b>	<b>1 612</b>	<b>(8 996)</b>		<b>(2 326)</b>		<b>3 349</b>		<b>(7 972)</b>		<b>269</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	-	2 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>430</b>	<b>4 012</b>	<b>(8 996)</b>		<b>(2 326)</b>		<b>3 349</b>		<b>(7 972)</b>		<b>269</b>		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>430</b>	<b>4 012</b>	<b>(8 996)</b>		<b>(2 326)</b>		<b>3 349</b>		<b>(7 972)</b>		<b>269</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>430</b>	<b>4 012</b>	<b>(8 996)</b>		<b>(2 326)</b>		<b>3 349</b>		<b>(7 972)</b>		<b>269</b>		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>430</b>	<b>4 012</b>	<b>(8 996)</b>		<b>(2 326)</b>		<b>3 349</b>		<b>(7 972)</b>		<b>269</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2023/24										2022/23		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Source of Finance</b>	400	3 971	43	10,8%	49	12,3%	572	14,4%	664	16,7%	-	4,0%	(100,0%)
National Government	150	676	-	-	19	12,5%	571	84,4%	589	87,1%	-	2,7%	(100,0%)
Provincial Government	-	2 826	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	150	3 502	-	-	19	12,5%	571	16,3%	589	16,8%	-	2,1%	(100,0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	250	468	43	17,2%	30	12,1%	1	,2%	75	15,9%	-	17,4%	(100,0%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	400	3 971	43	10,8%	49	12,3%	572	14,4%	664	16,7%	-	4,0%	(100,0%)
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	150	344	-	-	29	19,3%	1	,3%	30	8,8%	-	4,6%	(100,0%)
Executive and Council	100	15	-	-	7	7,2%	1	7,5%	8	55,3%	-	-	(100,0%)
Finance and administration	50	329	-	-	22	43,6%	-	-	22	6,6%	-	20,7%	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	165	2 643	43	26,1%	19	11,3%	20	,7%	81	3,1%	-	7,3%	(100,0%)
Community and Social Services	-	2 522	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	165	121	43	26,1%	19	11,3%	20	16,2%	81	67,1%	-	7,3%	(100,0%)
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	85	984	-	-	1	1,6%	551	56,0%	552	56,1%	-	-	(100,0%)
Planning and Development	85	984	-	-	1	1,6%	551	56,0%	552	56,1%	-	-	(100,0%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2023/24	2022/23

R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		Q3 of 2022/23 to Q3 of 2023/24
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	114 865	120 474	125 643	109,4%	167 621	145,9%	249 085	206,8%	542 349	450,2%	63 388	116,3%	293,0%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	69 318	69 253	104 601	150,9%	96 434	139,1%	143 952	207,9%	344 987	498,2%	48 985	127,5%	193,9%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	44 398	47 023	21 042	47,4%	71 187	160,3%	90 733	193,0%	182 962	389,1%	14 403	100,7%	529,9%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	2 400	-	-	-	-	14 400	600,0%	14 400	600,0%	-	-	(100,0%)
Interest	1 148	1 798	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(113 341)	(116 483)	(23 212)	20,5%	(18 743)	16,5%	(17 636)	15,1%	(59 591)	51,2%	(29 946)	80,1%	(41,1%)
Suppliers and employees	(113 110)	(116 074)	(23 212)	20,5%	(18 743)	16,6%	(17 636)	15,2%	(59 591)	51,3%	(29 896)	80,4%	(41,0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(231)	(409)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	9,5%	(100,0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>1 523</b>	<b>3 992</b>	<b>102 431</b>	<b>6 724,0%</b>	<b>148 878</b>	<b>9 772,9%</b>	<b>231 449</b>	<b>5 798,4%</b>	<b>482 758</b>	<b>12 094,4%</b>	<b>33 443</b>	<b>(906,5%)</b>	<b>592,1%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(400)	(3 971)	(50)	12,4%	(60)	15,0%	(24)	,6%	(133)	3,4%	-	4,7%	(100,0%)
Capital assets	(400)	(3 971)	(50)	12,4%	(60)	15,0%	(24)	,6%	(133)	3,4%	-	4,7%	(100,0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(400)</b>	<b>(3 971)</b>	<b>(50)</b>	<b>12,4%</b>	<b>(60)</b>	<b>15,0%</b>	<b>(24)</b>	<b>,6%</b>	<b>(133)</b>	<b>3,4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,7%</b>	<b>(100,0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from/(used) Financing Activities</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>1 123</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>102 382</b>	<b>9 113,8%</b>	<b>148 818</b>	<b>13 247,4%</b>	<b>231 425</b>	<b>1 113 101,4%</b>	<b>482 624</b>	<b>2 321 314,0%</b>	<b>33 443</b>	<b>(589,1%)</b>	<b>592,0%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	7 998	11 309	-	-	102 382	1 280,2%	262 509	2 321,2%	-	-	3 421	-	7 573,2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	9 121	11 330	102 382	1 122,5%	251 199	2 754,1%	493 933	4 359,6%	483 933	4 359,6%	36 864	554,5%	1 239,9%

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	54	13,8%	156	39,5%	-	-	185	46,8%	395	100,0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>13,8%</b>	<b>156</b>	<b>39,5%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>46,8%</b>	<b>395</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	29	14,5%	-	-	-	-	172	85,5%	202	51,1%	-	-	-	-
Other	25	13,0%	156	80,6%	-	-	12	6,4%	193	48,9%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>13,8%</b>	<b>156</b>	<b>39,5%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>46,8%</b>	<b>395</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 314	93,9%	80	5,7%	6	,4%	0	-	1 400	100,0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 314</b>	<b>93,9%</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>5,7%</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>,4%</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 400</b>	<b>100,0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mr Mehli P Nhlengethwa (Acting)	023 449 1000
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Mr Nihokozisi Mabheba (Acting)	023 449 1000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.